

### AGGREGATE TECHNICIAN

### REFERENCE MANUAL

2023-2024

TECHNICAL TRAINING AND CERTIFICATION PROGRAM

### Aggregate Reference Book Summary Guide

Gradation Specifications	Aggregate Gradation Table Spec 4109	<ul> <li>Iowa DOT standard gradation limits in terms of percent passing.</li> <li>HMA and PCC mix design gradation limits are determined by the contractor and supplied to the producer on 955's</li> </ul>
Field Equipment Cleaning, Calibration, Repair	IM 104	Associated costs
Project Sampling and Testing	IM 204	<ul> <li>IM 204 is used by project inspection personnel:</li> <li>Sampling/testing frequencies at time of use</li> <li>Methods, documentation or test reports needed to incorporate various products into the work</li> </ul>
Qualified Testing Laboratories	IM 208	<ul> <li>Basic required information, documentation, and equipment</li> <li>Equipment checklists</li> </ul>
Aggregate Certification Program and Approved Aggregate Producers	IM 209	Requirements for the aggregate producer/supplier  • Sampling and testing frequencies during production (1/1500 or 1/3000 tons)  • Information needed to properly certify aggregates
Aggregate Quality Requirements	IM 209 App C	<ul> <li>Quality (F&amp;T tests, abrasions, etc.) specifications for aggregate products</li> </ul>
Production of Certified Aggregate From Reclaimed Roadways	IM 210	Requirements for furnishing certified aggregate produced from reclaimed materials
Iowa DOT Certification Programs	IM 213	Requirements for the various certification programs required by Iowa DOT. Training and recertification procedures: Iowa and Federal Codes; Unsatisfactory Performance Notice
Guidelines for Verifying Correlation Test Results	IM 216	Allowed variances between two tests performed on the same product, i.e., slumps, air content, gradations, specific gravity, etc.
Aggregate Sampling Methods and Minimum Sample Size	IM 301	Minimum field and gradation test sample sizes

Sieve Analysis (Gradation)	IM 302	Step instructions to determine particle size distribution (gradation) in a representative sample.  • Required equipment  • Sieve 'overload' restrictions  • Calculations  • Fineness Modulus Calculation
Fractured Face Count in Crushed Gravel (+3/8")	IM 305	Gravel granular subbase required 30% of the +3/8" particles have at least one fractured face determined by this test method.
Total Percent Passing The #200 Sieve by Washing & Dry Sieving	IM 306	<ul> <li>Step instructions to determine percent passing the #200 sieve.</li> <li>Restrictions on washing the entire sieve analysis sample or a separate smaller sample.</li> <li>Sample sizes when determining only the amount passing the #200.</li> <li>Calculations</li> </ul>
Specific Gravity Tests On Coarse and Fine Aggregates	IM 307	Step instructions to perform specific gravity tests on either coarse or fine aggregates. Procedure "A" using a 'pycnometer', and Procedure "B" using a 'water bath'.
Free Moisture Absorption	IM 308	Step instructions to determine free moisture 'at time of use' on PCC aggregates using the pycnometer, moisture by weight loss and absorption value of coarse or fine aggregates.
Aggregate Sample Reduction	IM 336	Aggregate Field sample reduction methods  • Mechanical splitters for aggregates in a surface dry condition  • Miniature stockpile for damp, fine aggregate only  • Quartering, not recommended for coarse aggregates
Percent of Shale in Coarse or Fine Aggregate	IM 344 (Fine) IM 345 & 372 (Coarse)	Step instructions for test procedures to determine shale content in coarse or fine aggregates using Zinc chloride and visual pick.
Clay Lumps and Friable Particles	IM 368	Step instructions to perform 'clay lump' test on representative coarse aggregate samples.
Aggregate Source Locations and Basic Source Information	IM 409 IM T-203	<ul> <li>Aggregate source approvals</li> <li>Fine aggregate approval</li> <li>PCC coarse aggregate durability ratings</li> <li>Friction typing</li> <li>Source locations and approvals alphabetized by county</li> </ul>
W-W <sub>1</sub> Table for Pycnometer Moisture Determination	IM T215A	Table

### Aggregate Reference Book Summary Guide

Gradation Specifications	Aggregate Gradation Table Spec 4109	<ul> <li>Iowa DOT standard gradation limits in terms of percent passing.</li> <li>HMA and PCC mix design gradation limits are determined by the contractor and supplied to the producer on 955's</li> </ul>
Field Equipment Cleaning, Calibration, Repair	IM 104	Associated costs
Project Sampling and Testing	IM 204	<ul> <li>IM 204 is used by project inspection personnel:</li> <li>Sampling/testing frequencies at time of use</li> <li>Methods, documentation or test reports needed to incorporate various products into the work</li> </ul>
Qualified Testing Laboratories	IM 208	<ul> <li>Basic required information, documentation, and equipment</li> <li>Equipment checklists</li> </ul>
Aggregate Certification Program and Approved Aggregate Producers	IM 209	Requirements for the aggregate producer/supplier  • Sampling and testing frequencies during production (1/1500 or 1/3000 tons)  • Information needed to properly certify aggregates
Aggregate Quality Requirements	IM 209 App C	<ul> <li>Quality (F&amp;T tests, abrasions, etc.) specifications for aggregate products</li> </ul>
Production of Certified Aggregate From Reclaimed Roadways	IM 210	Requirements for furnishing certified aggregate produced from reclaimed materials
Iowa DOT Certification Programs	IM 213	Requirements for the various certification programs required by Iowa DOT. Training and recertification procedures: Iowa and Federal Codes; Unsatisfactory Performance Notice
Guidelines for Verifying Correlation Test Results	IM 216	Allowed variances between two tests performed on the same product, i.e., slumps, air content, gradations, specific gravity, etc.
Aggregate Sampling Methods and Minimum Sample Size	IM 301	Minimum field and gradation test sample sizes

Sieve Analysis (Gradation)	IM 302	Step instructions to determine particle size distribution (gradation) in a representative sample.  Required equipment Sieve 'overload' restrictions Calculations Fineness Modulus Calculation
Fractured Face Count in Crushed Gravel (+3/8")	IM 305	Gravel granular subbase required 30% of the +3/8" particles have at least one fractured face determined by this test method.
Total Percent Passing The #200 Sieve by Washing & Dry Sieving	IM 306	<ul> <li>Step instructions to determine percent passing the #200 sieve.</li> <li>Restrictions on washing the entire sieve analysis sample or a separate smaller sample.</li> <li>Sample sizes when determining only the amount passing the #200.</li> <li>Calculations</li> </ul>
Specific Gravity Tests On Coarse and Fine Aggregates	IM 307	Step instructions to perform specific gravity tests on either coarse or fine aggregates. Procedure "A" using a 'pycnometer', and Procedure "B" using a 'water bath'.
Free Moisture Absorption	IM 308	Step instructions to determine free moisture 'at time of use' on PCC aggregates using the pycnometer, moisture by weight loss and absorption value of coarse or fine aggregates.
Aggregate Sample Reduction	IM 336	Aggregate Field sample reduction methods  • Mechanical splitters for aggregates in a surface dry condition  • Miniature stockpile for damp, fine aggregate only  • Quartering, not recommended for coarse aggregates
Percent of Shale in Coarse or Fine Aggregate	IM 344 (Fine) IM 345 & 372 (Coarse)	Step instructions for test procedures to determine shale content in coarse or fine aggregates using Zinc chloride and visual pick.
Clay Lumps and Friable Particles	IM 368	Step instructions to perform 'clay lump' test on representative coarse aggregate samples.
Aggregate Source Locations and Basic Source Information	IM 409 IM T-203	<ul> <li>Aggregate source approvals</li> <li>Fine aggregate approval</li> <li>PCC coarse aggregate durability ratings</li> <li>Friction typing</li> <li>Source locations and approvals alphabetized by county</li> </ul>
W-W₁ Table for Pycnometer Moisture Determination	IM T215A	Table

### SPEC 4109 AGGREGATE GRADATION TABLE

		TABLE	BLE 4109.02-1: AGGREGATE GRADATION TABLE	AGGREG/	ATE GRAD	ATION TAB	<u> </u>							
Grad.	Section No	Std. Sieve Sz.	1 1/2"	1.00"	3/4"	1/2"	3/8"	4	8	30	50 10	100 200		
No.	Section No.	Intended Use					Percent Passing	ssing	•	•	•			Notes
_	4110, 4125, 4133, 4134	PCC FA, Cover Agg.					100	90-100	70-100	- 6 9		9 <del>.</del>		_
2	4112	PCC Intermediate				95-100			0-10					
3	4115 (57, 2-8), 4118	PCC CA	100	95-100		25-60		0-10	0-5			0- 1.5	2,	10
4	4115 (2-8)	PCC CA	100	50-100	30-100	20-75	2-25	01-0	9-0			0- 1.5		10
5	4115 (67, 2-8)	PCC CA		100	90-100		20-55	0-10	0-5			1.5		10
9	4115. <u>96</u> 05 (Repair & Overlay)	PCC CA			100	90-100	40-90	0-30				0- 1.5		10
7	4116 (Class V)	PCC FA & CA	100					80-92	60-75	20- 40				
8	4116.03 (Class V)	Fine Limestone					100	90-100				0-30	0	
6	2556	Grout Aggregate				100	85-100		0-10			9 <del>7.</del>	. 10	
10	4119, 4120.02, 4120.03 (C gravel)	Granular Surface			100			20-80	25-60				3,	3, 11
7	4119, 4120.02, 4120.04, 4120.05, 4120.07, (A, B Cr. St.)	Granular Surface & Shoulder		100	95-100	20-90		30-55	15-40			91-9		4, 5, 11
12a	4121 (Cr. St.)	Granular Subbase	100			40-80			5-25			9-0		6, 11
12b	4121 (Cr. Gravel)	Granular Subbase	100			50-80			10-30		- 12 15	3-7		7, 11
13a	4122.02 (Cr. St.)	Macadam St. Base	3" nominal		size screer	maximum size screened over 3/4"	or 1.00"	screen.						
13b	4122.02	Macadam Choke St.	00,	100	20.00				70.40			6-16	ч	7 7
1 8	4123 4117 (No. 4 Cr. Gr., Cr. St., or Nat. Sand)	Leveling Aggregate	2		08-07		100	95-100	50-80		-0 <del>£</del>	40	ດົ	
19	4117, 4125 (1/2" Cr. Gr. or Cr. St.)	Cover Aggregate			100	97-100	40-90	0-30	0-15		2	9 4		17
20	4125 (1/2" Scr. Gr.)	Cover Aggregate			100	95-100	40-80	0-15	2-0			9 4		7-
21	4117, 4125 (3/8" Cr. Gr. or Cr. St.)	Cover Aggregate				100	90-100	10-55	0-20	2-0		-0 <del>1</del> .		17
22	4124	Fine Slurry Mixture					100	85-100	40-95	20- 60	14- 10 35 2	10- 25 5-25	6	7
23	4124 (Cr. St.)	Coarse Slurry Mixture					100	70-90	40-70	19 <del>.</del> 42		5-15		<del>-</del>
29	4131	Porous Backfill			100	95-100	50-100	0-20	8-0				_	1
30	4132.02 (Cr. St.)	Special Backfill	100						10-40			0-10		5, <del>1</del> , <del>1</del>
31	4132.03 (Gravel)	Special Backfill		100	90-100	75-100			30-55			3-7		11
32	4133 (Sand/Gr./Cr. St.)	Granular Backfill	100% pas	100% passing the 3"	screen				10-100			0-10		8, 11
35	4134 (Natural Sand/Gr.)	Floodable Backfill	100					00	20-90		_	0-4		- 7
35	4134 (Natural Sand) 2320 (Quartzite/Granite/Slag)	Ploodable Backilli Polymer-Modified Microsurfacing					100	90-100	65-90	30-	18- 16	10- 21 5-15		12, 13
38	2320 (limestone/Dolomite)	Polymer-Modified Microsurfacing					100	70-90	45-70	15-	-	5-20 5-15		12, 13
		0								3	2			

## Notes: (Gradations No. 15, 16, 17, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 33, and 34 have been deleted)

- For Section 4110, when the fine aggregate is sieved through the following numbered sieves 4, 8, 16, 30, 50, and 100 no more than 40% shall pass one sieve and be retained on the sieve with the next higher number.
- When used in precast and prestressed concrete bridge beams, 100% shall pass the 1.00" sieve. When used for pipe bedding the No. 200 restriction does not apply. ĸi
- When compaction of material is a specification requirement, the minimum percent passing the No. 200 sieve is 6% က
- 4. See specifications for combination of gravel and limestone.
- Unwashed air dried samples of crushed composite material shall be tested for gradation compliance except that no gradation determination will be made for material passing the No. 200 sieve. Ŋ.
- The gradation requirement for the No. 8 sieve shall be 5% to 20% when recycled material is supplied. ø.
- For Section 4121 gravel, one fractured face on 30% or more of the particles retained on the 3/8 inch sieve. For Section 4123 gravel, one fractured face on 75% or more of the particles retained on the 3/8 inch sieve. ۲.
- 8. Crushed stone shall have 100% passing the 11/2" sieve.
- Gradation limitations for the 30, 50, and 100 sieves shall not apply when slurry mixture is applied by hand lutes, such as for slurry leveling. တ်
- Maximum of 2.5% passing the No. 200 sieve allowed if for crushed limestone or dolomite when documented production is 1% or less. 9.
- When Producer gradation test results are used for acceptance, test results representing at least 90% of the material being produced shall be within the gradation limits and the average of all gradation results shall be within the gradations limits. Stockpiled material not meeting the criteria may, at the District Materials Engineer's discretion, be resampled using Materials 1.M. 301 procedures. One hundred percent of the stockpile quality control and verification test results shall be within the gradation limits. Ξ.
- For Quartzite/Granite/Slag: 45% to 70% passing No. 16 Sieve; for Dolomite/Limestone: 25% to 50% passing No. 16 Sieve.
- Percent passing shall not go from the high end to the low end of the range for any two consecutive screens. <del>.</del>
- 14. If the material meets the quality requirements of Article 4120.04, a maximum of 14% passing the No. 200 sieve will be allowed.

		TABLE	BLE 4109.02-1: AGGREGATE GRADATION TABLE	AGGREG/	ATE GRAD	ATION TAB	<u> </u>							
Grad.	Section No	Std. Sieve Sz.	1 1/2"	1.00"	3/4"	1/2"	3/8"	4	8	30	50 10	100 200		
No.	Section No.	Intended Use					Percent Passing	ssing	•	•	•			Notes
_	4110, 4125, 4133, 4134	PCC FA, Cover Agg.					100	90-100	70-100	- 6 9		9 <del>.</del>		_
2	4112	PCC Intermediate				95-100			0-10					
3	4115 (57, 2-8), 4118	PCC CA	100	95-100		25-60		0-10	0-5			1.5	2,	10
4	4115 (2-8)	PCC CA	100	50-100	30-100	20-75	2-25	01-0	9-0			0- 1.5		10
5	4115 (67, 2-8)	PCC CA		100	90-100		20-55	0-10	0-5			1.5		10
9	4115. <u>96</u> 05 (Repair & Overlay)	PCC CA			100	90-100	40-90	0-30				0- 1.5		10
7	4116 (Class V)	PCC FA & CA	100					80-92	60-75	20- 40				
8	4116.03 (Class V)	Fine Limestone					100	90-100				0-30	0	
6	2556	Grout Aggregate				100	85-100		0-10			9 <del>7.</del>	. 10	
10	4119, 4120.02, 4120.03 (C gravel)	Granular Surface			100			20-80	25-60				3,	3, 11
7	4119, 4120.02, 4120.04, 4120.05, 4120.07, (A, B Cr. St.)	Granular Surface & Shoulder		100	95-100	20-90		30-55	15-40			91-9		4, 5, 11
12a	4121 (Cr. St.)	Granular Subbase	100			40-80			5-25			9-0		6, 11
12b	4121 (Cr. Gravel)	Granular Subbase	100			50-80			10-30		- 12 15	3-7		7, 11
13a	4122.02 (Cr. St.)	Macadam St. Base	3" nominal		size screer	maximum size screened over 3/4"	or 1.00"	screen.						
13b	4122.02	Macadam Choke St.	00,	100	20.00				70.40			6-16	ч	7 7
1 8	4123 4117 (No. 4 Cr. Gr., Cr. St., or Nat. Sand)	Leveling Aggregate	2		08-07		100	95-100	50-80		-0 <del>£</del>	40	ດົ	
19	4117, 4125 (1/2" Cr. Gr. or Cr. St.)	Cover Aggregate			100	97-100	40-90	0-30	0-15		2	9 4		17
20	4125 (1/2" Scr. Gr.)	Cover Aggregate			100	95-100	40-80	0-15	2-0			9 4		7-
21	4117, 4125 (3/8" Cr. Gr. or Cr. St.)	Cover Aggregate				100	90-100	10-55	0-20	2-0		-0 <del>1</del> .		17
22	4124	Fine Slurry Mixture					100	85-100	40-95	20- 60	14- 10 35 2	10- 25 5-25	6	7
23	4124 (Cr. St.)	Coarse Slurry Mixture					100	70-90	40-70	19 <del>.</del> 42		5-15		<del>-</del>
29	4131	Porous Backfill			100	95-100	50-100	0-20	8-0				_	1
30	4132.02 (Cr. St.)	Special Backfill	100						10-40			0-10		5, <del>1</del> , <del>1</del>
31	4132.03 (Gravel)	Special Backfill		100	90-100	75-100			30-55			3-7		11
32	4133 (Sand/Gr./Cr. St.)	Granular Backfill	100% pas	100% passing the 3"	screen				10-100			0-10		8, 11
35	4134 (Natural Sand/Gr.)	Floodable Backfill	100					00	20-90		_	0-4		- 7
35	4134 (Natural Sand) 2320 (Quartzite/Granite/Slag)	Ploodable Backilli Polymer-Modified Microsurfacing					100	90-100	65-90	30-	18- 16	10- 21 5-15		12, 13
38	2320 (limestone/Dolomite)	Polymer-Modified Microsurfacing					100	70-90	45-70	15-	-	5-20 5-15		12, 13
		0								3	2			

## Notes: (Gradations No. 15, 16, 17, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 33, and 34 have been deleted)

- For Section 4110, when the fine aggregate is sieved through the following numbered sieves 4, 8, 16, 30, 50, and 100 no more than 40% shall pass one sieve and be retained on the sieve with the next higher number.
- When used in precast and prestressed concrete bridge beams, 100% shall pass the 1.00" sieve. When used for pipe bedding the No. 200 restriction does not apply. ĸi
- When compaction of material is a specification requirement, the minimum percent passing the No. 200 sieve is 6% က
- 4. See specifications for combination of gravel and limestone.
- Unwashed air dried samples of crushed composite material shall be tested for gradation compliance except that no gradation determination will be made for material passing the No. 200 sieve. Ŋ.
- The gradation requirement for the No. 8 sieve shall be 5% to 20% when recycled material is supplied. ø.
- For Section 4121 gravel, one fractured face on 30% or more of the particles retained on the 3/8 inch sieve. For Section 4123 gravel, one fractured face on 75% or more of the particles retained on the 3/8 inch sieve. ۲.
- 8. Crushed stone shall have 100% passing the 11/2" sieve.
- Gradation limitations for the 30, 50, and 100 sieves shall not apply when slurry mixture is applied by hand lutes, such as for slurry leveling. တ်
- Maximum of 2.5% passing the No. 200 sieve allowed if for crushed limestone or dolomite when documented production is 1% or less. 9.
- When Producer gradation test results are used for acceptance, test results representing at least 90% of the material being produced shall be within the gradation limits and the average of all gradation results shall be within the gradations limits. Stockpiled material not meeting the criteria may, at the District Materials Engineer's discretion, be resampled using Materials 1.M. 301 procedures. One hundred percent of the stockpile quality control and verification test results shall be within the gradation limits. Ξ.
- For Quartzite/Granite/Slag: 45% to 70% passing No. 16 Sieve; for Dolomite/Limestone: 25% to 50% passing No. 16 Sieve.
- Percent passing shall not go from the high end to the low end of the range for any two consecutive screens. <del>.</del>
- 14. If the material meets the quality requirements of Article 4120.04, a maximum of 14% passing the No. 200 sieve will be allowed.

### IM 204 SAMPLING & TESTING

October 17, 2017 Supersedes October 18, 2016 Matls. IM 204

### INSPECTION OF CONSTRUCTION PROJECT SAMPLING & TESTING

### **INTRODUCTION**

The Iowa Department of Transportation (DOT) has established a Quality Assurance Program (IM 205) to assure that the quality of materials and construction workmanship incorporated into all highway construction projects is in reasonable conformity with the requirements of the approved plans and Specifications, including approved changes. It consists of an Acceptance Program and an Independent Assurance Program (IAP), both of which are based on test results obtained by qualified persons and equipment.

The acceptance portion of the program covers quality control (QC) sampling and testing and verification sampling and testing. The IAP portion of the program covers the evaluation of all sampling and testing procedures, personnel, and equipment used as part of an acceptance decision (includes contractor, contracting agency, and consultant).

### **ACCEPTANCE PROGRAM FOR MATERIALS**

To fulfill the materials acceptance requirements, several methods are used by the DOT.

Sampling & Testing (Test Report)
Certification
Approved Brands
Approved Sources
Approved Shop Drawings
Approved Catalog Cut
Inspection Report
Visual Approval by the Engineer

The Instructional Memorandum IM 204 Appendices A through W contain the material acceptance information for the type of work being done. If there is a conflict in wording between the appendix and another Instructional Memorandum or appendix Z, the appendix A through W will supersede the others.

In many cases more than one method may be required for acceptance in the 204 Appendices and tables in the back of this guide. For some new or special materials, the District Materials Engineer may need to determine the most appropriate acceptance requirements.

In order to provide the Contractor the opportunity to construct a project with minimal sampling and testing delays, inspection is performed at the source for many materials. Source inspection may consist of inspecting process control, sampling for laboratory testing or a combination of these procedures. All source-inspected or certified materials are subject to inspection at the project site prior to being incorporated into the work. Project site inspections are for identification of materials with test reports and for any unusual alterations of the characteristics of the material due to handling or other causes. Verification samples secured by project agency personnel of source-inspected, certified, or project processed materials are also required for some materials in order to secure satisfactory validation for acceptance.

When certification procedures are required, the Contractor may, on the Contractor's own responsibility and at the Contractor's risk, incorporate these materials into the work. Acceptance will be based on satisfactory certification and compliance of the test results of any verification samples. When verification samples are not taken, acceptance will be based on satisfactory certification.

### A. SAMPLING & TESTING (TEST REPORT)

When a material is sampled and tested, the results will be documented on a construction form or a test report. There is quality control sampling and testing done by the Contractor or producer and verification sampling testing done by the Project Engineer, the District Materials Engineer, the Central Materials Laboratory, or an independent laboratory.

In many cases, in addition to sampling and testing, some other type of acceptance method will also be required. Sampling and testing may be done at the project, supplier, or source depending on which is the most appropriate.

### **B. CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE**

For many materials, a fabricator, manufacturer, or supplier is required to provide the Project Engineer with a certification document stating that the material meets the requirements of the plans and specifications. In most cases, the fabricator, manufacturer, or supplier must also be on an approved list in the Materials Approved Products Listing Enterprise (MAPLE). For some of these materials, sampling and testing is also required before final acceptance. The certification comes in a variety of forms:

- Stamped or preprinted on truck tickets as with aggregates,
- Stamped or preprinted on invoices as with Portland Cement and asphalt binder,
- Stamped or printed on the Mill Analysis as with reinforcing steel, structural steel, and other metals,
- Furnished as a separate document with each shipment as with zinc-silicate paint, engineering fabrics, epoxy coatings, and dowel baskets,
- Stamped or printed on a list of materials for each shipment as with CMP, concrete pipe, and corrugated plastic subdrain,

The inspector will verify that the certification has been entered into DocExpress.

### C. APPROVED SOURCE

(May also be referred to as "Approved Producer, Approved Supplier, Approved Fabricator, or Approved Brand") The source, producer, and the material must be evaluated and approved by the Office of Construction and Materials according to the appropriate Materials IM in order to be used on a project. Once a letter of approval is issued, the source or producer is approved for use on projects (with the exception of steel fabricators and precast concrete plants). Approved products, sources, and producers are listed in the Materials Approved Products Listing Enterprise (MAPLE). Approval for a source or producer may be rescinded at any time if it no longer meets the requirements of the IM. The plans, developmental specifications, and special provisions may also contain lists of approved sources.

The project inspector will document information about this material such as product name, source, date, producer, and lot number in the project files.

Most approved sources also require a certification.

### D. APPROVED WAREHOUSE STOCK

For some items made up of miscellaneous materials, inspection and approval will be done by the District Materials Engineer at the supplier's warehouse.

### E. APPROVED SHOP DRAWING & APPROVED CATALOG CUT

This information must be submitted to, and reviewed by the Iowa DOT Design Office or Bridges and Structures Office, before the material can be incorporated in the project.

### F. INSPECTION REPORT

The project inspector must have a copy of the final inspection report prior to incorporating the item into the project. The report will vary depending on the Materials IM requirements for the item fabricated. Final acceptance is by construction personnel at the project site, and is based on the proper documentation and the condition of the component.

### **G. VISUAL APPROVAL BY PROJECT ENGINEER**

(May also be referred to as "As Per Plan, Approved By RCE, or Manufacturer Recommendations") The project inspector must document information about this material such as product name, source, producer, lot number and date produced in the project files. The inspector will make sure the material meets the requirements of the plans, the Engineer, or the manufacturer before the material is used. Visual approval requires construction personnel to visually inspect the material to determine if it complies with the specifications. Visual approval is appropriate for non-critical items such as sod stakes, where compliance can be readily determined by visual means. If there are questions on specification compliance, samples will be taken for testing.

### INDEPENDENT ASSURANCE PROGRAM

The IAP evaluates all sampling and testing procedures, personnel, and equipment used as part of an acceptance decision (Includes Contractor, Contracting Agency, and consultant). Independent assurance includes evaluation based on:

Calibration checks
Split samples
Proficiency samples
Observation of sampling and testing performance

The test method and the frequency of test are in the Appendices. Calibration checks and proficiency samples testing is covered in IM 208.

### **SMALL QUANTITIES**

The FHWA allows and encourages alternative acceptance methods for small quantities of non-critical materials. Appendix X contains a list of those materials and maximum quantities for which alternative acceptance methods may be appropriate. The Project Engineer or District Materials Engineer may still require the normal acceptance method for a material when it is considered critical in the intended application.

### **IM 204 APPENDIXES**

Appendix A	Roadway & Borrow Excavation & Embankments
Appendix B	Soil Aggregate Subbase
Appendix C	Modified Subbase
Appendix D	Granular Subbase
Appendix E	Portland Cement Concrete Pavement, Pavement Widening, Base Widening, Curb
	& Gutter & Paved Shoulders
Appendix F	Asphalt Mixtures
Appendix H	Structural Concrete, Reinforcement, Foundations & Substructures, Concrete
	Structures, Concrete Floors, & Concrete Box, Arch & Circular Culverts
Appendix I	Concrete Drilled Shaft Foundations
Appendix K	Cold-In-Place Recycled Asphalt Pavement
Appendix L	Granular Surfacing/Driveway Surfacing
Appendix M	Concrete Bridge Floor Repair & Overlay & Surfacing
Appendix P	Surface Treatment (Seal Coat, Microsurfacing, Slurry, Joint Repair, Crack Filling
& Fog Seal)	
Appendix T	Base Repair, Pavement Repair
Appendix U	Granular Shoulders
Appendix V	Subdrains
Appendix W	Water Pollution Control, Erosion Control
Appendix X	Acceptance of Small Quantities of Materials
Appendix Z	Supplemental Guide, Basis of Acceptance

Sampling & Tacting Guida Minimum Eraguanov

				Sampling	oling & Te	sting Gu	iide-Mini	& Testing Guide-Minimum Frequency	ednency					
April 20, 2021	Σ.	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRET CURI	CEMENT	CONCE	CRETE PAVEMENT, PAVEMENT WIDENING, BASE WIDENING CURB & GUTTER. & PAVED SHOULDERS	VEMEN	T, PA\ 3. & PA	/EMENT	T WIDEN 40ULDE	IING, B RS	ASE WI	DENING	(D	Matls. IM 204
Supersedes October 15, 2019	Octobel	r 15, 2019	Section	2122, <u>221</u>	Section <u>2122, 2201, 2213, 2301, 2302, 2310,</u> Quality Management Concrete (QM-C)	301, 230	2, 2310,	Quality M	lanagemer	t Concre	ete (QM-C			Appendix E (US) Units
MATERIAL OR		METHOD OF ACCEPTANCE		QUAL	QUALITY CONTROL	יר		ONI	INDEPENDENT ASSURANCE & VERIFICATION S&T	ASSURAN	ICE & VERIF	FICATION 8	3&T	REMARKS
CONSTRUCTION	TESTS	& RELATED IMS	SAMPLE BY	FREQ.	SAMPLE	TEST	REPT.	S&T TYPE	SAMPLE BY	FREQ.	SAMPLE	TEST BY	REPORT	
SOURCE INSPECTION	NOIL:													
Aggregates- Fine (4110)		AS <u>209</u>												
Aggregate- Coarse ( <u>4115),</u> Intermediate		AS <u>209</u>												
Portland Cement (4101)	Quality	AS 401					•							
Fly Ash ( <u>4108</u> )	Quality	AS 491.17												
GGBFS (Ground Granulated Blast Furnace Slag)	Quality	AS 491.14												
Curing Compounds ( <u>4105</u> )	Lab Tested	405												
Clear Curing Compounds (4105)		AB 405.07												
Air Entraining Admixture (4103)	Quality	AB 403												
Water Reducing Admix. (4103)	Quality	AB 403					•							
Retarding Admixture (4103)	Quality	AB 40 <u>3</u>												
Joint Sealer (4136.02)	Lab Tested	436.02,436.03												
Backer Rod (4136.02)	Lab Tested	AB 436.04					•							
Mixing Water (4102)	Lab Tested							>	RCE/ CONTR	1/ source	1 pint	CTRL		Not required for potable water from municipal supply (1)
AS-Approved Source ASD-Approved Shop Drawing S&T-Sampling & Testing AB-Approved Brand	urce thop Drawir Testing		Cert- Certification Statement	on Statement		RCE-Res DME-Dist CTRL-Ce CONTR-C	RCE-Resident Construction DME-District Materials En CTRL-Central Laboratory CONTR-Contractor	truction Eng als Engineer atory	RCE-Resident Construction Engineer/Project Engineer DME-District Materials Engineer CTRL-Central Laboratory CONTR-Contractor	Engineer	- / 20	IA-Independel V-Verification M-Monitor QMC-Quality	IA-Independent Assurance V-Verification M-Monitor QMC-Quality Management Concrete	ce int Concrete
(4) DME 30000000	and a pailamo	bodoildotoo ao mod zotom to	242 224 to 44 llow bodoll 40400	cilamon tood an	000								)	

(1) DME may waive sampling of water from an established well that has shown past compliance.

NOTE: RCE/CONTR indicates that the contractor shall assist in the sampling at the direction of and witnessed by the project engineer.

### Matls. IM 204 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT, PAVEMENT WIDENING, BASE WIDENING Section 2122, 2201, 2213, 2301, 2302, 2310, Quality Management Concrete (QM-C) **CURB & GUTTER, & PAVED SHOULDERS** Sampling & Testing Guide-Minimum Frequency April 20, 2021 Supersedes October 15, 2019

Appendix E (US) Units

MATERIAL OR	i i	METHOD OF ACCEPTANCE		QUA	QUALITY CONTROL	OL.		Z	DEPENDEN'	INDEPENDENT ASSURANCE & VERIFICATION S&T	E & VERIFI	CATION 8	S&T	REMARKS
CONSTRUCTION	<u>8</u>	& RELATED IMS	SAMPLE BY	FREQ.	SAMPLE SIZE	TEST BY	REPORT	S&T	SAMPLE BY	FREQ.	SAMPLE SIZE	TEST BY	REPORT	
SOURCE INSPECTION	NO		. ,											
Steel Reinforcement (4151)														
Dowels	Quality	AS 451												
Tie Bars	Quality	AS 451												
General Use	Quality	AS 451												
PLANT INSPECTION	z													
Aggregates-Fine (4110/4111)	Grad QMC	30 <u>2</u> 30 <u>6</u> 33 <u>6</u>	CONTR	1/1500cy	<u>IM 301</u>	CONTR	800240	> 5	RCE/ CONTR	Sample 1/day, test 1 <sup>st</sup> day + 2/week	<u>IM 301</u>	RCE		IM 530 for intermittent production
	Grad Non-QMC	302 306 336	CONTR	1/day	<u>IM 301</u>	CONTR		≦>	RCE/ CONTR	Sample 1/day, test	IM 301	RCE		IM 527 for intermittent or low
		8						⊴		1/-week		DME		production
	Moist	<u>308</u> , <u>527</u>	CONTR	IM 527	1000 gm	CONTR								Not applicable with probe
	Sp. Gr.	307	CONTR	IM 527	1000 gm	CONTR								
	Quality	AS 209												
AS-Approved Source ASD-Approved Shop Drawing	ce op Drawing	Cert- (	Cert- Certification Statement	tatement	RC	RCE-Resident Construction Engineer/Project Engineer DME-District Materials Engineer	Construction terials Engi	Engineer/ neer	Project Engi	neer	IA-Independe V-Verification	IA-Independent Assurance V-Verification	surance	
S&T-Sampling & Testing	esting				58	CTRL-Central Laboratory CONTR-Contractor	aboratory stor				M-Monitor QMC-Qua	or ality Mana	M-Monitor QMC-Quality Management Concrete	ıcrete
NOTE: IA may be accomplished by system approach or on a per project basis (IA	complished by	/ system approach o	or on a per pr	oject basis (IA	at 1 per 1	300 sy of cor	crete) at th	e discretio	n of the DME					

NOTE: When Certified Plant Inspection is not provided, the engineer is responsible for performing quality control sampling and testing.

NOTE: RCE/CONTR indicates that the contractor shall assist in the sampling at the direction of and witnessed by the project engineer.

NOTE: For Local agency projects with no Federal Funds Independent Assurance, IA, tests are not required.

NOTE: For Local agency projects with no Federal funding, verification samples or monitor samples by the DME are not required. These samples may be sampled by the contracting authority. With prior approval, these samples may be tested by the lowa Department of Transportation Central Laboratory.

# PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT, PAVEMENT WIDENING, BASE WIDENING

Supersedes October 15, 2019

April 20, 2021

Section 2122, 2201, 2213, 2301, 2302, 2310, Quality Management Concrete (QM-C) **CURB & GUTTER, & PAVED SHOULDERS** 

Appendix E (US) Units

Matls. IM 204

MATERIAL OR		METHOD OF ACCEPTANCE		QUALITY	ITY CONTROL	OL OL		<b>=</b>	DEPENDEN	INDEPENDENT ASSURANCE & VERIFICATION S&T	& VERIFIC	SATION S	&T	REMARKS
CONSTRUCTION	TESTS	& RELATED IMS	SAMPLE BY	FREQ.	SAMPLE	TEST	REPORT	S&T TYPE	SAMPLE BY	FREQ.	SAMP. SIZE	TEST	REPORT	
PLANT INSPECTION	NO													
Aggregates- Coarse (4115), Intermediate	Grad QMC	30 <u>2</u> 30 <u>6</u> 33 <u>6</u>	CONTR	QMC 1/1500 cy	<u>IM 301</u>	CONTR	800240	> :	RCE/ CONTR	Sample 1/day,test 1 <sup>st</sup> day+2/-week	IM 301	RCE		IM 530 for intermittent production
	Grad Non- QMC	30 <u>8</u> 30 <u>6</u> 336	CONTR	1/day	IM 301	CONTR	ı	<b>∀</b> >	RCE/ CONTR	Sample 1/day, test 1 <sup>st</sup> day + 1/week	IM 301	RCE		IM 527 for intermittent or low
	Moio	308	GTNOJ	IM 527	IM 301	STNOO		⋖				DME		production
	Sp. Gr.	307	CONTR	IM 527	IM 301	CONTR	ı							
	Quality	AS <u>209</u>					1	>	DME	1/100,000 sy	90 P	CTRL		
Portland Cement (4101)	Quality	AS Cert		Each Load			<u>I</u>	>	DME	1/100,000 sy	15 lb	CTRL		
Ì	Cement Yield		CONTR	1/10,000 cy		CONTR	820912							
Fly Ash	Quality	AS Cert		Each Load			800240	>	DME	1/100,000 sy	15 lb	CTRL		
GGBFS(Ground Granulated Blast Furnace Slag)	Quality	AS Cert		Each Load			ı	>	DME	1/100,000 sy	15 lb	CTRL		
Air Admixture	Quality	AB 403						Σ	DME	1/project	1 pint	CTRL		Sample batches
Water Reducer	Quality	AB 403						Σ	DME	1/project	1 pint	CTRL		not previously reported or as
Retarding Admixture	Quality	AB 403						Σ	DME	1/project	1 pint	CTRL		required by DME
AS-Approved Source	urce	Ŏ	Cert- Certification Statement	on Statement		RCE-Resid	dent Construe	ction Engir	RCE-Resident Construction Engineer/Project Engineer	ngineer	IA-Inde	IA-Independent Assurance	ssurance	
ASD-Approved Shop Drawing S&T-Sampling & Testing	thop Drawin Testing	Вu				DME-Distr CTRL-Cen	DME-District Materials Engineer CTRL-Central Laboratory	Engineer			V-Verification M-Monitor	ication itor		
AB-Approved Brand	pue					CONTR-Contractor	ontractor				QMC-C	Juality Mar	QMC-Quality Management Concrete	ncrete
NOTE: IA may be	accomplish.	NOTE: IA may be accomplished by system approach or on a per project basis (IA at 1 per 100,000 sy of concrete) at the discretion of the DME.	ach or on a pe	er project basis	; (IA at 1 per	100,000 sy	of concrete)	at the discr	etion of the D	JME.				

NOTE: It may be accomplished by system approach of the approach of the approach of the engineer is responsible for performing quality control sampling and testing.

NOTE: Quality samples not required when mix quantity is less than 2000 sq. yds., except for curing compound.

NOTE: RCE/CONTR indicates that the contractor shall assist in the sampling at the direction of and witnessed by the project engineer.

NOTE: For Local agency projects with no Federal Funds Independent Assurance, IA, tests are not required. These samples may be sampled by the contracting authority. With NOTE: For Local agency projects with no Federal funding, verification samples or monitor sampled by the DME are not required. These samples may be sampled by the contracting authority. With

prior approval, these samples may be tested by the lowa Department of Transportation Central Laboratory

# PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT, PAVEMENT WIDENING, BASE WIDENING

Supersedes October 15, 2019

April 20, 2021

Section 2122, 2201, 2213, 2301, 2302, 2310, Quality Management Concrete (QM-C) **CURB & GUTTER, & PAVED SHOULDERS** 

Matls. IM 204 Appendix E (US) Units

		METHOD OF		QUALITY	TY CONTROL	)L		IQN	EPENDEN.	INDEPENDENT ASSURANCE & VERIFICATION S&T	E & VERIFI	CATION 8	)&T	REMARKS
CONSTRUCTION	TESTS	ACCEPTANCE & RELATED IMS	SAMPLE BY	FREQ.	SAMPL	TEST	REPT.	S&T TYPE	SAMP. BY	FREQ.	SAMPLE SIZE	TEST	REPT.	
GRADE INSPECTION	NO				SIZE									
Chloride Solution	Concentration	373	RCE	1/day										
Steel Reinforcement:														
Dowels	Quality	AS 451.03B					<u> </u>	>	DME	1/Source/Yr	1 dowel bar	CTRL		
Dowel Basket Assembly	Quality	AS 451 Cert 451.03B					<u> </u>							
Tie Bars	Quality	AS 451						>	DME	1/Source/Yr	1 tie bar	CTRL		
General Use	Quality	AS 451					•	>	DME	1/Source/Yr	48 in	CTRL		
Curing Compound (4105)	Quality	Tested 405						>	DME	1/batch	1/qt	CTRL		Sample batches not previously reported or as required by DME
AS-Approved Source ASD-Approved Shop Drawing S&T-Sampling & Testing	urce hop Drawing Testing	Cert-	Cert- Certification Statement	Statement		RCE-Resident Cons DME-District Materi CTRL-Central Labo CONTR-Contractor	RCE-Resident Construction Eng DME-District Materials Engineer CTRL-Central Laboratory CONTR-Contractor	truction En Is Enginee atory	gineer/Proj ır	RCE-Resident Construction Engineer/Project Engineer DME-District Materials Engineer CTRL-Central Laboratory CONTR-Contractor		IA-Independe V-Verification M-Monitor QMC-Quality	IA-Independent Assurance V-Verification M-Monitor QMC-Quality Management	IA-Independent Assurance V-Verification M-Monitor QMC-Quality Management Concrete

<sup>\*</sup> A thickness cores sent to Central Lab for additional project information testing (Interstate and Primary only.) \*\* None required when maturity is used.

NOTE: IA may be accomplished by system approach or on a per project basis (IA at 1 per 100,000 sy of concrete or as noted in the table) at the discretion of the DME.

NOTE: Quality samples not required when mix quantity is less than 2000 sq. yds., except for curing compound.

NOTE: Quality samples not required when mix quantity is less than 2000 sq. yds., except for curing compound.

NOTE: Porm #E115 available from the Construction & Materials Bureau.

NOTE: Form #E115 available from the Construction & Materials Bureau.

NOTE: For Local agency projects with no Federal Funds Independent Assurance, IA, tests are not required.

NOTE: For Local agency projects with no Federal funding, verification samples or monitor sampled by the DME are not required. These samples may be sampled by the contracting authority. With prior approval, these samples may be tested by the lowa Department of Transportation Central Laboratory

# PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT, PAVEMENT WIDENING, BASE WIDENING CURB & GUTTER, & PAVED SHOULDERS

Supersedes October 15, 2019 April 20, 2021

Section 2122, 2201, 2213, 2301, 2302, 2310, Quality Management Concrete (QM-C)

Appendix E (US) Units

Matls. IM 204

MATERIAL OR		METHOD OF		QUALITY	Y CONTROL	ОГ		ONI	EPENDEN	INDEPENDENT ASSURANCE & VERIFICATION S&T	& VERIFI	CATION S.	&Τ	REMARKS
CONSTRUCTION ITEM	TESTS	& RELATED IMS	SAMPLE BY	FREQ.	SAMPL E SIZE	TEST BY	REPT.	S&T TYPE	SAMP. BY	FREQ.	SAMPLE SIZE	TEST BY	REPT.	
GRADE INSPECTION	NOI							1						
Plastic Concrete	Air QMC	318 327	CONTR	1/350 cy, 1/100 cy		CONTR	E115	> 4	RCE	1/700 cy,1/200 cy ready mix 1/100 000 sv		RCE		Min. 1 test/pour
	Air Non-	318 327					E115	≦> ⊴	RCE	1/700 cy,1/100 cy ready mix 1/100.000 sv		RCE		Min. 1 test/pour
	Slump	317						>	RCE	1/700 cy,1/100 cy ready mix		RCE		For hand finish or fixed form only.
	Grade Yield		RCE	1/1000 cy		RCE								
	Beams**	<u>316, 327, 328</u>	RCE	2/day		RCE	E115							
	Beams QMC	327, 328, 530	RCE	1/10000 cy		CTRL								Maximum 3 sets
Hardened Concrete	Thickness*	<u>346, 347</u>						> ⊴	RCE/ CONTR	1/2000 sy 10%		RCE DME		See IM 396 for Bid item <3500 SY
								> ⊴		MIT 1/2000 sy# 10 locations#		RCE		#Minimum
	Smoothness	341	CONTR		100%	CONTR		>	DME		10%	DME		
AS-Approved Source ASD-Approved Shop Drawing S&T-Sampling & Testing	ource Shop Drawing Testing	Cert- (	Cert- Certification Statement	Statement		RCE-Resident Cons DME-District Materi CTRL-Central Labo CONTR-Contractor	RCE-Resident Construction Eng DME-District Materials Engineer CTRL-Central Laboratory CONTR-Contractor	ruction En ls Engineε ιtory	igineer/Proj er	RCE-Resident Construction Engineer/Project Engineer DME-District Materials Engineer CTRL-Central Laboratory CONTR-Contractor	ĄŻĀĞ	IA-Independent Assurance V-Verification M-Monitor QMC-Quality Management	ent Assura I Managem	A-Independent Assurance V-Verification M-Monitor QMC-Quality Management Concrete
*IA thicknose coro	s sent to Central	*1A thickness sont to Central 1 of for additional project information testing (Interstate and Drimary only) **None required when maturity is used	roject inform	/ paitagt agited	0 0+0+0+0+0	yad Brimany	14** \ \\	2000	m acqui po	boott of whirth				

IA thickness cores sent to Central Lab for additional project information testing (Interstate and Primary only.) \*\*None required when maturity is used.

NOTE: IA may be accomplished by system approach or on a per project basis (IA at 1 per 100,000 sy of concrete or as noted in the table) at the discretion of the DME.

NOTE: Quality samples not required when mix quantity is less than 2000 sq. yds., except for curing compound.

NOTE: RCE/CONTR indicates that the contractor shall assist in the sampling at the direction of and witnessed by the project engineer.

NOTE: Form #E115 available from the Construction & Materials Bureau.

NOTE: For Local agency projects with no Federal Funds Independent Assurance, IA, tests are not required.

NOTE: For Local agency projects with no Federal funding, verification samples or monitor sampled by the DME are not required. These samples may be sampled by the contracting authority. With prior approval, these samples may be tested by the lowa Department of Transportation Central Laboratory.

**NOTE**: For Local agency projects with no Federal funding, smoothness verification testing may be tested and evaluated by the DME.

Sampling & Testing Guide-Minimum Frequency ASPHALT MIXTURES

Section 2303 & 2213

October 17, 2023

Matls. IM 204

Appendix F (US) Units Log all shipments
\*\* Interlayer Drum Mix Plants Only Log all shipments REMARKS IA-Independent Assurance V-Verification Plastic bottle required REPORT IM 216 IM 216 TEST BY DME/ RCE CTRL CTRL DME DME INDEPENDENT ASSURANCE, & VERIFICATION S&T SAMPLE SIZE CONTR-Contractor
RCE-Resident Construction Engineer/Project Engineer
DME-District Materials Engineer
CTRL-Central Laboratory 4 oz tin IM 301 50 lb. 1 qt 1 q Sample 1/day, Test 1st day + 20% Systems 1/20,000 T of Mix Systems Approach 1/20,000 Ton Sample 1/day FREQ. Approach\* 1/project Test 1st 1/week SAMPLE BY RCE/ CONTR RCE/ CONTR DME DME RCE S&T TYPE ⊴ > ≤ > REPORT CONTR CONTR TEST BY QUALITY CONTROL SAMPLE SIZE 1000 gm IM 301 Cert- Certification Statement FREQ. 1 / half 1/lot day SAMPLE BY CONTR RCE/ CONTR 209 209 491.04 437 437 491.15 909 302, 306, 336 METHOD OF ACCEPTANCE & RELATED IMS Cert 360 Cert Supersedes October 19, 2021 AS 323 AS AS **PS** ΑB AS ΑS AS AS AS AB-Approved Brand
AS-Approved Source
ASD-Approved Shop Drawing
S&T-Sampling & Testing Gradation TESTS Residue Moisture Quality Quality DSR SOURCE INSPECTION PLANT INSPECTION Aggregates-Coarse MATERIAL OR CONSTRUCTION ITEM Aggregates (2303) Combined Aggregate (4127) Recycled Asphalt Aggregates-Fine Release Agent Hydrated Lime Asphalt Binder Asphalt Binder Emulsions & Cutbacks Emulsion Cutback

### Sampling & Testing Guide-Minimum Frequency

<sup>\*</sup>A project approach may be applied at the discretion of the DME at the frequency 1/project

October 17, 2023	ASPHALT MIXTURES	Matls. IM 204
upersedes October 19, 2021	Section 2303 & 2213	Appendix F (US) Units

04pci caco Cococi 10, 202		, 202 -				1	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2				•	Vibilodd,	Chille (DO) I will index
MATERIAL OR CONSTRUCTION	TESTS	METHOD OF ACCEPTANCE		QUALI	QUALITY CONTROL	Γ				INDEPENDENT ASSURANCE, & VERIFICATION S&T	SURANCE, N S&T			REMARKS
ПЕМ		& RELATED IMS	SAMPLE BY	FREQ.	SAMPLE SIZE	TEST BY	REPORT	S&T TYPE	SAMPLE BY	FREQ.	SAMPLE SIZE	TEST BY	REPORT	
GRADE INSPECTION														
Uncompacted Mixture:	Lab Density & Lab Voids	321,322,350 325G,357,338	RCE/ CONTR	As per <u>2303</u>	40 lb	CONTR		> ⊴	RCE/ CONTR	As per 2303 Test 1/day Systems Approach	40 lb	DME		***Interlayer
	Moisture Sensitivity	319, 322, 325.G Article 2303.02, E.2						>	RCE/ CONTR	Test 1st Sample at 500 tons then sample 1/10,000 tons per 2303 until 1st sample accepted (test as needed)	dl 07	CTRL		
Carlot Michael	Mat Density, Thickness & Voids	320, 321 337						> ₫	RCE/ CONTR DME	Lot 1 lot/project*	Min 8/lot	RCE DME		
Compacted Mixime	Joint Density	SS-15004 Or DS-15036						>	RCE/ CONTR	Lot	3/lot	RCE		6-inch core
	Smoothness	341	CONTR	100%	100%	CONTR		٨	DME	10%		DME		
AB-Approved Brand AS-Approved Source ASD-Approved Shop Drawing S&T-Sampling & Testing	d ce op Drawing esting	0	ert- Certific	Cert- Certification Statement	ŧ		CONTR-Contractor RCE-Resident Constructi DME-District Materials Er CTRL-Central Laboratory	Contractisident Co	CONTR-Contractor RCE-Resident Construction Eng DME-District Materials Engineer CTRL-Central Laboratory	CONTR-Contractor RCE-Resident Construction Engineer/Project Engineer DME-District Materials Engineer CTRL-Central Laboratory	gineer	⊴ >	IA-Independe	A-Independent Assurance V-Verification

<sup>\*</sup> A system approach may be applied at the discretion of the DME.

NOTE: A Verification sample for asphait binder quality and aggregate quality not required under 2000 tons of mix.

NOTE: RCE/CONTR indicates that the Contractor shall assist in the sampling at the direction of and witnessed by the Project Engineer.

\*\*NOTE: For interlayer construction, as a minimum, sample 1 Qt. each day, and perform the MSCR test on the first and last day's binder sample of interlayer placement.

\*\*\* NOTE: For interlayer construction, in addition to the required uncompacted mix sample(s) tested by the contractor and district lab, sample and retain at least one additional box of uncompacted mix each day of interlayer placement.

NOTE: For Local agency projects with no Federal Funds Independent Assurance, IA, tests are not required. For Local agency projects with no Federal funding, verification samples or monitor sampled by the DME are not required. These samples may be sampled by the contracting authority. With prior approval, these samples may be tested by the Jowa Department of Transportation Central Laboratory.

NOTE: For Local agency projects with no Federal funding, smoothness verification testing may be tested and evaluated by the DME.

		2, 22		00000
Appendix H (US) Units	Append	15, 2019	October 1	Supersedes October 15, 2019
Matls. IM 204	Sections 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2412, & 2415		_	April 21, 2020
	CONCRETE STRUCTURES, CONCRETE FLOORS, & CONCRETE BOX, ARCH & CIRCULAR CULVERTS	<b>CRETE STRU</b>	CON	
	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE, REINFORCEMENT, FOUNDATIONS & SUBSTRUCTURES,	STRUCT		
	Sampling & Testing Guide-Minimum Frequency			

MATERIAL OR	i i	ME	METHOD OF		ŋo	QUALITY CONTROL	ROL		1	<b>UDEPENDE</b>	INT ASSUF	ANCE & VE	INDEPENDENT ASSURANCE & VERIFICATION S&T	S&T	REMARKS
CONSTRUCTION	ES S	ACC	ACCEPTANCE & RELATED IMS	SAMPLE BY	FREQ.	SAMPLE SIZE	TEST BY	REPORT	S&T TYPE	SAMPLE BY	FREQ.	SAMPLE SIZE	TEST BY	REPORT	
SOURCE INSPECTION	NOIL	-													
Aggregate-Fine (4110)		AS	209												
Aggregate-Coarse (4115)		AS	209												
Granular Backfill (4133)		AS	209												
Portland Cement (4101)	Quality	AS	401												
Fly Ash (4108)	Quality	AS	491.17												
Mixing Water (4102)	Quality								>	RCE	1/source	1pt	CMB		Not required for potable water from Municipal Supply (2)
GGBFS (Ground Granulated Blast Fumace Slag)	Quality	AS	491.14												
Air Entraining Admixture	Quality	AB	403												
Retarding Admixture	Quality	AB	403												
Water reducing Admixture	Quality	AB	403												
Curing Compound, White (4105)	Lab Tested	AS	405						^	DME	1/batch	1qt	CMB		Sample batches not previously reported or as required by DME
Curing Compound, Clear (4105)		AB	405.07												
AS-Approved Source	Irce	7	J	Cert - Certification Statement	cation State	ement eme	RCF.	RCE-Resident Construction Engineer/Project Engineer	instruction	Engineer/F	Project Enç	yineer	₹ >	IA-Independent Assurance	: Assurance
S&T-Sampling & Testing	เอр บาสพากู Festing	ວາ					CMB.	Divie-District Materials Engineer CMB-Construction Materials Bureau	ופוום אומון. Materials ת	Bureau			Y-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N	v-verincation M-Monitor	
AB-Approved Brand	pu						CON	CONTR-Contractor	or						

<sup>(2)</sup> DME may waive sampling of water from an established well that has shown past compliance.

NOTE: RCE/CONTR indicates that the Contractor shall assist in the sampling at the direction of and witnessed by the Project Engineer.

NOTE: For Local agency projects with no Federal funding, Independent Assurance, IA, tests are not required.

NOTE: For Local agency projects with no Federal funding, verification samples or monitor sampled by the DME are not required. These samples may be sampled by the contracting authority. With prior approval, these samples may be tested by the lowa Department of Transportation Central Laboratory.

	Matls. IM 204	Appendix H (US) Units	
Sampling & Testing Guide-Minimum Frequency STRUCTURAL CONCRETE, REINFORCEMENT, FOUNDATIONS & SUBSTRUCTURES, CONCRETE STRUCTURES, CONCRETE FLOORS, & CONCRETE BOX, ARCH & CIRCULAR CULVERTS	s, 2412, & 2415	Ap	
Sampling & Testing Guide-Minimum Frequency STRUCTURAL CONCRETE, REINFORCEMENT, FOUNDATIONS & SUBSTRUCTURES, TE STRUCTURES, CONCRETE FLOORS, & CONCRETE BOX, ARCH & CIRCULAR CUL	Sections 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2412, & 2415		
STRUCTUF CRETE STRUCT		15, 2019	
CON	0.	October '	
	April 21, 2020	Supersedes October 15, 2019	

depot sedes combot 10, 2010		10, 2010					•							Appendix 11 (00) OHIRS
MATERIAL OR CONSTRUCTION	TESTS	METHOD OF ACCEPTANCE &		ď	QUALITY CONTROL	1OL			<u>IN</u>	EPENDEN & VERIFIC	INDEPENDENT ASSURANCE & VERIFICATION S&T	н		REMARKS
ITEM		RELATED IMS	SAMPLE BY	FREQ.	SAMPLE SIZE	TEST	REPORT	S&T TYPE	SAMPLE BY	FREQ.	SAMPLE SIZE	TEST BY	REPORT	
SOURCE INSPECTION	NOIL													
Pre-formed Joint Sealer (4136)	Lab-Tested	AB 436.02 436.05												
Reinforcing Steel Bars (4151)	Quality	AS 451 451.03B												
Steel Pile (4167)	Quality	467												
Concrete Pile (4166)	Quality	AS 570												
Timber Pile (4165)	Quality	Cert 462 AS												
Timber (4162) & Lumber (4163		Treated-Cert 462 AS												
Concrete Anchors	Quality	AB 453.09												
Epoxy Grout	Quality	AB 491.11												
Concrete Sealer	Quality	AB 491.12												
Subdrain Pipe (4143)	Quality	AS 443, 448												
Neoprene Bearing Pads (4195)		AS 495.03												
Bronze Bearing Plates (4190.03)		AS Cert												
AS-Approved Source ASD-Approved Shop Drawing S&T-Sampling & Testing AB-Approved Brand	urce hop Drawing Testing and		Cert – Certification Statement	ation Staten	nent	RCE-F DME-I CMB-C	RCE-Resident Construction Engineer/Project Engineer DME-District Materials Engineer CMB-Construction Materials Bureau CONTR-Contractor	struction Er ials Engine Materials B	ngineer/Pro er ureau	ject Engir	ıeer	II-AI V-V M-M	IA-Independent Assurance V-Verification M-Monitor	Assurance
NOTE: RCE/CONTR i	indicates that th	NOTE: RCE/CONTR indicates that the Contractor shall assist in the sampling at the direction of	ne sampling at	the direction o	f and witnessed by the Project Engineer.	d by the Proje	oct Engineer.							

Matls. IM 204 CONCRETE STRUCTURES, CONCRETE FLOORS, & CONCRETE BOX, ARCH & CIRCULAR CULVERTS STRUCTURAL CONCRETE, REINFORCEMENT, FOUNDATIONS & SUBSTRUCTURES, Sections 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2412, & 2415 Sampling & Testing Guide-Minimum Frequency

Appendix H (US) Units

April 21, 2020 Supersedes October 15, 2019

REMARKS REPORT TEST BY INDEPENDENT ASSURANCE & VERIFICATION S&T SAMPLE SIZE FREQ. SAMPLE BY S&T TYPE REPORT TEST BY QUALITY CONTROL SAMPLE SIZE FREQ. SAMPLE B METHOD OF ACCEPTANCE & RELATED IMS TESTS MATERIAL OR CONSTRUCTION

SOURCE INSPECTION	NOIL	-														
Steel Masonry Plate (4152)		AS Cert														
Prestress Units, Precast Units (2407)	Quality	AS Cert Inspection Report 570	ort 570													
Precast Units (2419)	Quality	AS Cert	445													
Anchor Bolts (lighting, signing, handrail, structures) (4153)	Lab Tested	ASD														
Structural Steel (4152)	Quality	Cert													Monitor Sample According to plans or other instructions	
Aluminum & Steel Bridge Rail & Anchor Assembly		ASD														
Conduit (Electrical) (4185.10)) Steel		AS														
Conduit (Plastic) (4185.10)	Lab Tested							>	۵	DME	1/size <sup>2</sup>	4,	CMB			
Bentonite		Visual														
Flowable Mortar	Lab Tested	Approved 525, 375 Trial Mix	.5, 375												Tested by DME	1
Fabric Formed Revetment		Approved Trial Mix	375												Tested by DME	
AS-Approved Source ASD-Approved Shop Drawing S&T-Sampling & Testing	urce hop Drawing Testing		Cert	Cert – Certification Statement	tion Statem	ent	RCE-Resic DME-Distri CMB-Cons	RCE-Resident Construction Engineer/Project Engineer DME-District Materials Engineer CMB-Construction Materials Bureau	uction Eng Engineer terials Bur	jineer/Proj eau	ect Engir	ieer	I-AI V-V	IA-Independent V-Verification M-Monitor	IA-Independent Assurance V-Verification M-Monitor	

CONTR-Contractor

NOTE: RCE/CONTR indicates that the Contractor shall assist in the sampling at the direction of and witnessed by the Project Engineer.

NOTE: For Local agency projects with no Federal funding, Independent Assurance, IA, tests are not required.

NOTE: For Local agency projects with no Federal funding, verification samples or monitor samples by the DME are not required. These samples may be sampled by the contracting authority. With prior approval, these samples may be tested by the Iowa Department of Transportation Central Laboratory.

## CONCRETE STRUCTURES, CONCRETE FLOORS, & CONCRETE BOX, ARCH & CIRCULAR CULVERTS STRUCTURAL CONCRETE, REINFORCEMENT, FOUNDATIONS & SUBSTRUCTURES

April 21, 2020

Sections 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2412, & 2415

Appendix H (US) Units

Matls. IM 204

REMARKS REPORT TEST BY INDEPENDENT ASSURANCE & VERIFICATION S&T SAMPL E SIZE FREQ. SAMPLE ₩ S&T REPORT TEST BY QUALITY CONTROL SAMPLE SIZE FREQ. SAMPLE ₩ METHOD OF ACCEPTANCE & RELATED IMS Supersedes October 15, 2019 TESTS PLANT INSPECTION MATERIAL OR CONSTRUCTION

Aggregate- Fine	Gradation		302, 306	CONTR	IM 528	IM 301	CONTR	800240	>	RCE/	Sample & Test	IM 301	RCE	Plant Monitor	See IM 528
(4 I I U)	Deck		330						⊴	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	l/deck pour		DME	Workbook	
	Gradation All other			CONTR	IM 528	IM 301	CONTR		>	RCE/ CONTR	Sample 1/wk Test 1st day +20%	IM 301	RCE	Plant Monitor Workbook	See IM 528
									⊴	1/project	2		DME		Systems approach applicable
	Moisture	,	308, 528	CONTR	IM 528	IM 301	CONTR								See IM 528 if Moisture Probe is used
	Sp. Gr.		307	CONTR	IM 528	IM 301	CONTR	•							
	Quality	AS	509												
Aggregate- Coarse	Gradation	(*)	302, 306	CONTR	IM 528	IM 301	CONTR		>	RCE/	Sample & Test	IM 301	RCE	Plant Monitor	See IM 528
(4115)	Deck		336						⊴	Z CON	1/deck pour		DME	Workbook	
	Gradation			CONTR	IM 528	IM 301	CONTR		^	RCE/	Sample 1/wk	IM 301	RCE	Plant Monitor	See IM 528
										200	+20%			VVOI KDOOK	
									⊴	1/project			DME		Systems approach applicable
	Moisture		308, 528	CONTR	IM 528	2000gm	CONTR								
	Sp. Gr.		307	CONTR	IM 528	2000gm	CONTR								
	Quality	AS	509						>	DME	1/1000 cy	20 lb	CMB		(1)
Portland	w/c ratio		528	CONTR	1/pour		CONTR								
Cement	Quality	AS	Cert						>	DME	1/1000 cy	15 lb	CMB		(1)
AS-Approved Source	urce		Ce	Cert - Certification Statement	ation Stater	ment	RCE	-Resident Co	nstruction	Engineer/P	RCE-Resident Construction Engineer/Project Engineer		IA-Inc	A-Independent Assurance	surance
ASD-Approved Shop Drawing	Shop Drawing Testing						DME	DME-District Materials Engineer	rials Engin Materials	leer Bureau			V-Verificat	V-Verification M-Monitor	
040aiipiiig 4	Sime in						2 (		Materiais	Duicau			)   	5	

CONTR-Contractor

<sup>(1)</sup> These verification samples for concrete materials not required when mix quantity is less than 50 cu. yd. For placements greater than 1000 cu. yd., sample 1/placement.

NOTE: IA may be accomplished by system approach or on a per project basis (IA at 1 per 1000 cy of concrete) at the discretion of the DME according to IM 207.

NOTE: RCE/CONTR indicates that the Contractor shall assist in the sampling at the direction of and witnessed by the Project Engineer.

NOTE: For Local agency projects with no Federal funding, Independent Assurance, IA, tests are not required.

NOTE: For Local agency projects with no Federal funding, verification samples or monitor sampled by the DME are not required. These samples may be tested by the lowa Department of Transportation Central Laboratory.

## CONCRETE STRUCTURES, CONCRETE FLOORS, & CONCRETE BOX, ARCH & CIRCULAR CULVERTS Sampling & Testing Guide-Minimum Frequency STRUCTURAL CONCRETE, REINFORCEMENT, FOUNDATIONS & SUBSTRUCTURES,

April 21, 2020

Sections 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2412, & 2415

Matls. IM 204

MATERIAL OR	9 1	METHOD OF		QUA	QUALITY CONTROL	7				INDEPENDENT ASSURANCE & VERIFICATION S&T	TASSURANCE ATION S&T	111		REMARKS
TEM		RELATED IMS	SAMPLE BY	FREQ.	SAMPLE SIZE	TEST BY	REPORT	S&T TYPE	SAMPLE BY	FREQ.	SAMPLE	TEST BY	REPORT	
PLANT INSPECTION												1		
Fly Ash	Quality	AS Cert		Each Load			800240							
GGBFS(Ground Granulated Blast Fumace Slag)	Quality	AS Cert		Each Load										
Air-Entraining Admixture (4103)		AB 403						≥	DME	1/project	1pt	CMB		(1) Sample lots/batches
Retarding Admixture		AB 403						≥	DME	1/project	1pt	CMB		not previously reported or as
Water Reducing Admixture (4103)		AB 403						⊻	DME	1/project	1pt	CMB		The Company of the Co
GRADE INSPECTION														
Plastic Concrete	Air Content	318, 327					E145*	>	RCE	1/30 cy, min. 1/day		RCE		If >350 cy placement, DME may increase to
								≰		·		DME		1/50 cy, if consistent during first 90 cy
	Slump	317, 327						> ≰	RCE	1/30 cy, min. 1/day		RCE DME		DME may adjust
	Beams	316, 327, 328							RCE	2/placement		RCE		If required per 2403
	Cylinders								DME			DME		See Note
AS-Approved Source	urce		art – Certific	Cert - Certification Statement	int	RCE-	RCE-Resident Construction Engineer/Project Engineer	struction E	-ngineer/Pr	oject Enginee	1	IA-Inde	A-Independent Assurance	surance
ASD-Approved Shop Drawing S&T-Sampling & Testing	hop Drawing Testing	_				DME CMB	DME-District Materials Engineer CMB-Construction Materials Bureau	rials Engin Materials E	eer 3ureau			V-Verificat M-Monitor	fication iitor	
	5					1		1	5				2	

\*Available from the Construction and Materials Bureau

<sup>(1)</sup> These verification samples for concrete materials not required when mix quantity is less than 50 cu. yd. For placements greater than 1000 cu. yd., sample 1/placement.

(2) NOTE: IA may be accomplished by system approach or on a per project basis (IA at 1 per 1000 cy of concrete) at the discretion of the DME according to IM 207.

NOTE: CE/CONTR indicates that the Contractor shall assist in the sampling at the direction of and witnessed by the Project Engineer.

NOTE: Cylinders for strength on primary project bridge decks only and where specifically called for in the plans or specifications.

NOTE: For Local agency projects with no Federal funding, Independent Assurance, IA, tests are not required.

NOTE: For Local agency projects with no Federal funding, verification samples or monitor sampled by the DME are not required. These samples may be sampled by the contracting authority. With prior approval, these samples may be tested by the lowa Department of Transportation Central Laboratory.

CONCRETE STRUCTURES, CONCRETE FLOORS, & CONCRETE BOX, ARCH & CIRCULAR CULVERTS Sections 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2412, & 2415 Sampling & Testing Guide-Minimum Frequency STRUCTURAL CONCRETE, REINFORCEMENT, FOUNDATIONS & SUBSTRUCTURES,

April 21, 2020

Matls. IM 204

Supersedes October 15, 2019	October 1	15, 2019	6											Appendix	Appendix H (US) Units
MATERIAL OR	SESE	MET	METHOD OF		σn	QUALITY CONTROL	JOT.			-	INDEPENDENT ASSURANCE & VERIFICATION S&T	ASSURANCE TION S&T	,,,		REMARKS
ITEM	2	RELA	RELATED IMS	SAMPLE BY	FREQ.	SAMPLE SIZE	TES BY	REPORT	S&T TYPE	SAMPLE BY	FREQ.	SAMPLE SIZE	TEST BY	REPORT	
GRADE INSPECTION							1			1					
Reinforcing Steel (4151)	Quality	AS	Cert		Each Shipment			Field Book	>	DME	IM 451	9 4	CMB		
Reinforcing Steel Epoxy Coated (4151)	Quality	AS	Cert		Each Shipment			Field Book	>	DME	1 bar	6 ft	CMB		Will be verification tested for coating
Reinforcing Stainless Steel (4151)	Quality	AS	Cert		Each Shipment			Field Book	>	DME	IM 452	6 ft	CMB		
Steel Pile (4167)	Quality	AS	Cert		Each Heat			Field Book		DME	IM 467		CMB		
Timber Pile (4165)	Quality	AS	462 Cert						>	DME	IM 467		CMB		No grade requirement Charge numbers on butt end.
Anchor Bolts (lighting, signing, handrail, structures)	Lab Tested	ASD							>	DME	1/diameter/ source/year	1 bolt w/nut & washer	CMB		Sample only if not source inspected
Steel Masonry Plates (4152)		ASD	Cert		Each Shipment			Field Book							Approved by Materials Department
Bronze Bearing Plates (4190.03)	Lab Tested								^	DME	1/project	1 only	CMB		Sample only if not source inspected
Neoprene Bearing Pads (4195)		AS	495.03		Each Shipment			820905							
Alum. Bridge Rail & Anchor Assembly		ASD			Each Shipment			Field Book							Approved By Materials Dept.
Drains (Std Steel Pipe)(as per plan)	Dimensions Galvanized	ASD	Visual 332						^	DME	1/project		DME		
AS-Approved Source ASD-Approved Shop Drawing	urce hop Drawing		Ce	ırt – Certific	Cert – Certification Statement	nent	RCE.	RCE-Resident Construction Engineer/Project Engineer DME-District Materials Engineer	istruction E	ngineer/Prc er	ject Enginee	_	IA-Inc V-Ver	IA-Independent Assurance V-Verification	surance
S&1-Sampling & Lesting AB-Approved Brand	ı esung nd						CON	CONTR-Contractor	Materials E	oureau			IVI-IVIOLIITOL	IIIIOI	

NOTE: RCE/CONTR indicates that the Contractor shall assist in the sampling at the direction of and witnessed by the Project Engineer.

NOTE: For Local agency projects with no Federal funding, Independent Assurance, IA, tests are not required.

NOTE: For Local agency projects with no Federal funding, verification samples or monitor samples by the DME are not required. These samples may be sampled by the contracting authority. With prior approval, these samples may be tested by the lowa Department of Transportation Central Laboratory.

Appendix H (US) Units Matls. IM 204 CONCRETE STRUCTURES, CONCRETE FLOORS, & CONCRETE BOX, ARCH & CIRCULAR CULVERTS STRUCTURAL CONCRETE, REINFORCEMENT, FOUNDATIONS & SUBSTRUCTURES, Sections 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2412, & 2415 Sampling & Testing Guide-Minimum Frequency April 21, 2020 Supersedes Oc

_	
<u> </u>	)
Ξ	
Š	)
( )	Į
. ~	;
7.	_
`.	
ā	
~	
눋	۱
+	<b>'</b>
Č.	)
C	)
-	
7	۱
7	ί
7	Ś
7	Ś
Prop	
ď	)
$\mathbf{c}$	)
Ξ	5

REMARKS REPORT TEST BY INDEPENDENT ASSURANCE & VERIFICATION S&T SAMPLE SIZE FREQ. SAMPLE B S&T TYPE REPORT TEST BY QUALITY CONTROL SAMPLE SIZE FREQ. SAMPLE B METHOD OF ACCEPTANCE & RELATED IMS TESTS CDANE INCREATION MATERIAL OR CONSTRUCTION

GRADE INSPECTION	NOL											
Timber (4162) & Lumber (4163)	Quality	AS 462 Treated-Cert	.2									
Subdrain Pipe (4143)	Quality	AS Cert 443, 448	æ	Each Shipment								
Flowable Mortar	Flow Test	375	2				^	RCE	1/4 hours	RCE	Plant Report	Mix Design approval
(2506)									(critical) Visual (noncritical)			by DIME Lab mix for critical flow only
Grout for Stone	Air Content	318	8				^	RCE	1/half day		Plant Report	Fabric Formed Mix
Revetment 2507 and Fabric Formed		34	0.									Design approval by DME
Revetment	Flow Test	375	9.				Λ	RCE	1/half day			Fabric Formed Revetment Only
	Compressive Strength	315	5									Only when required by the DME
Foamed Cellular Concrete	Density		CONTR	Each Load								RCE Witness density test by CONTR
Bentonite	Flow Test	Visual 375	9.		RCE							
Hardened Concrete	Smoothness	341	1 CONTR	100%	CONTR	821301	>	DME	10%	DME		
AS-Approved Source	urce		Cert – Certifi	Cert - Certification Statement	RCE-	Resident Cor	nstruction E	ngineer/Pro	RCE-Resident Construction Engineer/Project Engineer	₹	A-Independent Assurance	surance
ASD-Approved Shop Drawing	shop Drawing Tocting				UMF.	JME-District Materials Engineer	riais Engine Motoriolo ¤	er		>-> Z	V-Verification	
January & Lesing	6 mean				SON CONT	CONTR-Contractor	Materials E	onican				

NOTE: RCE/CONTR indicates that the Contractor shall assist in the sampling at the direction of and witnessed by the Project Engineer.

NOTE: For Local agency projects with no Federal funding, Independent Assurance, IA, tests are not required.

NOTE: For Local agency projects with no Federal funding, verification samples or monitor sampled by the DME are not required. These samples may be sampled by the lowa Department of Transportation Central Laboratory.

NOTE: For Local agency projects with no Federal funding, smoothness verification testing may be tested and evaluated by the DME.

### IM 209 AGGREGATE PRODUCERS

Supersedes October 19, 2021

### APPROVED PRODUCER PROGRAM AND CERTIFIED AGGREGATES

### **APPROVED PRODUCER PROGRAM**

In order to furnish certified aggregates to projects, an aggregate producer shall be on the approved aggregate producer listing Appendix B. This will also apply to recycled product yards and/or processors. The specific requirements, including the details of the required quality control program are in Appendix A.

Specification limits for aggregates being produced are found in Appendix C and the Aggregate Gradation Table in the Standard Specifications. For complete details on aggregate quality and gradation requirements, refer to the appropriate referenced specification.

Non-compliance to the approved Producer Quality Control Program shall constitute grounds for the source and/or producer to be placed on conditional status by the District Materials Engineer. Continued non-compliance will be considered sufficient grounds to remove the producer from the Approved Producer List.

Appendix E contains the "Notification of Violations of the Approved Producer's Quality Control Program". This is a written notice from the District Materials Coordinator or District Materials Engineer to a Producer identifying violation(s) of the Producer's Quality Control Program or requirements of the Approved Producer Program. A written response is required from the Producer describing how the violation occurred, how the violation will be rectified, and what will be done so the violation will not occur or continue to occur in the future.

An Aggregate Review Board will meet, as needed, for disciplinary actions and appeals involving Approved Producers.

The Aggregate Review Board shall consist of:

- The State Construction and Materials Engineer
- The Chief Construction and Materials Geologist

### **CERTIFIED AGGREGATES – SAMPLING AND TESTING**

The Aggregate Producer shall be responsible for source product quality control. Aggregate quality will be determined by testing samples secured by District Materials personnel. This will not relieve the producer or supplier of their responsibility for quality of the material. Producers must meet the responsibilities outlined in Guidelines for Aggregate Producer Quality Control Program, IM 209 Appendix A.

Not less than 24 hours before start up, or as soon as possible for a production change, the appropriate District Materials Engineer shall be notified. The notification shall include the estimated daily production and total production, the intended use (project or warehouse stock), production ledge(s) if applicable, and responsible person(s). Failure to notify may result in additional quality sampling and testing, or rejection of the material.

Aggregates to be used in highway construction projects shall be subject to sampling and testing, including Producer Quality Control (QC) sampling and testing. Sampling and testing shall be performed during production in accordance with the minimum frequencies listed in the table below.

Sample Type	Producer Quality Control Iowa DOT Verificat Testing Frequency Testing Frequence	
	Proportioned Aggrega	tes
Gradation	1/1500 T <sup>(1)</sup> minimum	1/18,000 T <sup>(2)</sup>
Quality	1/12,000 T or 1/month, whichever is more frequent <sup>(3)</sup>	1/12,000 T or 1/month, whichever is less frequent (2)
	Non-Proportioned Aggre	egates
Gradation	1/3000 T <sup>(1)</sup> minimum	1/18000 T <sup>(2)</sup>
Quality	1/12,000 T or 1/month, whichever is more frequent <sup>(3)</sup>	1/12,000 T or 1/month, whichever is less frequent (2)

TABLE 1. SOURCE SAMPLING AND TESTING REQUIREMENTS

- Additional QC testing may be required at the time material is shipped to a project, for a stockpiled material carried over a winter season or if there is evidence of segregation, contamination, or degradation.
- 2 May be adjusted by the DME for source specific needs.
- 3 When required by the DME for sources where historic quality test results have approached or exceeded the specification limits (IM 307, 344, and 368).

### A. Producer Quality Control Sampling & Testing

Producer QC sampling and testing personnel, laboratories, and equipment shall be qualified in accordance with the Iowa DOT Technical Training & Certification Program (IM 213) and the Materials Laboratory Qualification Program (IM 208). If Producer gradation test results are used as part of an acceptance decision, they will be evaluated under the Independent Assurance Program.

It is recommended that a Producer Quality Control Program include quality control testing to assist with ledge control and pit quality. Such tests may include: specific gravity (IM 307), clay lumps and friable material (IM 368), or shale in fine aggregate (IM 344). If historic data from a source indicate that quality test results approach or exceed specification limits the Engineer may require specific data be provided by the aggregate producer or supplier to the lowa DOT (obtained by qualified persons and procedures). These data may include those tests listed above. See Table 1 for frequencies.

### B. Iowa DOT Verification Sampling & Testing

The District Materials Office will be responsible for monitoring the Producers Quality Control Program. Verification of quality and gradation is through independent sampling and testing. Verification sampling and testing is done by Agency personnel. Agency sampling and testing personnel, laboratories, and equipment will be qualified in accordance with the lowa DOT Technical Training & Certification Program (IM 213) and the Materials Laboratory Qualification Program (IM 208).

TABLE 1. SOURCE SAMPLING AND TESTING REQUIREMENTS

Sample Type	Producer Quality Control Testing Frequency	Iowa DOT Verification Testing Frequency	
	Proportioned Aggrega	tes	
Gradation	1/1500 T <sup>(1)</sup> minimum	1/18,000 T <sup>(2)</sup>	
Quality	1/12,000 T or 1/month, whichever is more frequent <sup>(3)</sup>	1/12,000 T or 1/month, whichever is less frequent <sup>(2)</sup>	
	Non-Proportioned Aggre	egates	
Gradation	1/3000 T <sup>(1)</sup> minimum	1/18000 T <sup>(2)</sup>	
Quality	1/12,000 T or 1/month, whichever is more frequent (3)  1/12,000 T or 1/month, whichever is less frequent (2)		

Additional QC testing may be required at the time material is shipped to a project, for a stockpiled material carried over a winter season or if there is evidence of segregation, contamination, or degradation.

<sup>2</sup> May be adjusted by the DME for source specific needs.

When required by the DME for sources where historic quality test results have approached or exceeded the specification limits (<u>IM 307</u>, <u>344</u>, and <u>368</u>).

When requested by the Agency, Producer or Contractor personnel shall assist with the sampling as directed and witnessed by the certified Agency personnel. The sample location and time will be randomly selected by the Agency (except when noted elsewhere) and will only be given to the Producer immediately prior to sampling. To maintain the integrity of the sample, it will be transported by Agency personnel or secured by a tamper proof method and transported by the Producer. The Agency may spilt the verification sample and give a portion to the Producer.

Verification gradation test results, when non-complying, will normally be provided to the Producer within 3 working days of sampling.

At no time will the District Materials Office representative issue directions to the producer. However, the representative will have authority and responsibility to question and where necessary reject any operation, which is not in accordance with the Specifications, Special Provisions, and Instructional Memorandums.

#### C. Validation of Non-Proportioned Aggregate Test Results

The verification gradation test results will be compared to the QC test results to validate the QC results for non-proportioned aggregate. Validation is based on the verification test results being within the specification limits. When the QC test results cannot be validated, the dispute resolution process will be used. Material shall not be shipped from the stockpile until the dispute is resolved. **NOTE:** Verification test results may be used solely for acceptance. When verification test results are used solely for acceptance, the acceptance criteria is Article 4109.

#### D. Dispute Resolution System

Validation disputes arising between the Contracting Agency and the Producer or Contractor will be resolved in a reliable, unbiased manner usually within two weeks of notification of a dispute. If necessary, an evaluation will be performed by the lowa DOT Central Materials Laboratory. Resolution decisions by the lowa DOT Central Materials Laboratory will be final.

Unless specified elsewhere, the District Materials Engineer will select some or all of the following steps for the dispute resolution:

- Perform a comparison between the verification result and QC result(s) for the same time period (If the QC sample is from a split with the verification sample, also compare the previous independently taken QC result). Use the tolerances in <u>IM 216</u>. If the results are within the tolerance, validation is achieved.
- 2. Check all numbers and calculations.
- 3. Isolate material in dispute and begin a new stockpile. Resample stockpile material in dispute.
- 4. Perform tests on split obtained by Agency personnel.
- 5. Review past proficiency and validation data.
- 6. Review sampling and testing procedures.
- 7. Check equipment operation, calibrations and tolerances.
- 8. In the event of multiple validation failures for a source, the DME may use F-test and t-test statistical methods to compare the set of QC results with the set of verification results. A 0.05 level of significance will be used and a set of at least 5 verification test results.
- 9. Involve the Central Materials Laboratory.

If the discrepancy cannot be resolved using the steps listed above then the Agency test results will be used for the acceptance decision for that lot.

#### E. Small Quantities

Verification sampling and testing may be waived by the DME for product quantities of less than 2000 tons. For quantities of less than 200 tons of non-critical aggregate, the DME may waive QC testing and approve the stockpile based on a visual inspection by the DME or the Engineer.

#### **CERTIFIED AGGREGATES – DOCUMENTATION**

#### A. Producer Test Documentation

All producer test results performed on certified aggregates, whether compliant or non-compliant, shall be reported weekly or as designated to the District Materials Engineer on Form #821278. These reports shall indicate whether the aggregate is being produced for direct project delivery, stockpiling for a specific project, or for advance warehouse stock.

Selected production limits shall be included on Form #821278.

Production limits for aggregate produced for use in HMA are generated by the contractor and supplied to the aggregate producer on Form #955.

# B. Certified Aggregate Delivery Documentation

Documentation may be accomplished by numbered truck ticket, transfer list or shipment statement (such as Form #821278), or by a bill of lading (for rail or barge shipments). The certified documentation shall be furnished to project inspection personnel or receiving contractor before material is incorporated.

- For aggregates as bid items measured by weight (mass), the certified truck tickets shall be numbered and include signatures or initials in accordance with <a href="https://example.com/Article-2001.07">Article-2001.07</a>.
- A "secure electronic signature" as defined by <u>IM 209 Appendix G</u> may be acceptable for certification of truck tickets in lieu of an original signature.
- In the case of shipment by rail or barge, the documentation shall be sent to the project engineer and receiving contractor or ready mix operator no later than the same day as shipment source departure. The documentation shall include the rail car or barge number(s).
- Documentation not having an exact weight (mass) shall include an estimated quantity (i.e. transfer listings or Form #821278, etc.).
- Non-Proportioned Aggregate Summaries
  - If the Producer/Supplier QC test results are used in the acceptance decision for non-proportioned aggregates, the Producer shall supply a signed certified summary documentation to the Project Engineer, including: the source, the type of material, the total quantity delivered, and project number.
  - When Agency test results are used in the acceptance decision of for non-proportioned aggregate, the Producer/Supplier shall supply a signed certified summary documentation to the Project Engineer and District Materials Engineer, including: the source, type of material, the total quantity delivered, and project number.
     The District Materials Engineer will provide test reports to the Project Engineer.

ril 18, 2023 Matls. IM 209

The following certification statement is required to be on the document used to certify the material being delivered (i.e. truck ticket, Form #821278, etc.): "This is to certify the material herein described meets applicable contract specifications." <u>NOTE</u>: This certification statement shall be signed or initialed by an authorized representative of the aggregate supplier.

To ensure proper identification of delivered aggregates, the following additional information is required on the certification document:

#### **Proportioned Aggregate**

When the aggregate represented is for use in HMA or PCC mixtures, the project number is preferred when practical, as in the case when shipping to a single project paving plant site, and not required when impractical, as in the case when shipping into warehouse stock at a ready mix plant or when shipping to a plant supplying material to multiple projects.

<u>PCC Aggregate:</u> Gradation number, quantity, source name and <u>T203</u> A-number, production beds (for quarried stones) and the delivery date.

<u>HMA Aggregate:</u> Product size, quantity, source name and <u>T203</u> A-number, production beds (for quarried stones), and delivery date.

# **Non-proportioned Aggregate**

lowa DOT gradation number, project number, quantity, source name and <u>T203</u> A-number and the delivery date. <u>NOTE</u>: Documentation for revetment stones shall include production beds.

#### **Recycled Aggregate Materials**

lowa DOT gradation number, project number, quantity, source name and the delivery date. **NOTE**: A T203 A-number is not required for Recycled plants.

#### **REHANDLING OF CERTIFIED AGGREGATES**

When certified aggregates are rehandled the District Materials Engineer shall be notified and afforded the opportunity to monitor the re-handling procedure.

For the purpose of this IM, re-handling is meant to include the physical unloading and reloading of aggregate at a temporary storage site before the aggregate is delivered to its final destination. Rehandled certified aggregates may be required to be re-tested, with or without reweighing and recertified on a numbered shipment ticket with proper identification and certification statement.

#### **ACCEPTANCE**

At the Contractor's and Producer's own risk, aggregates may be certified for project use before quality sample test results are reported based on the following:

- Complying Quality Control and Verification gradations
- Documentation of consistent previous compliance to specified quality requirements from the source or ledge.

#### A. Proportioned Aggregate

In the case of HMA or PCC proportioned aggregates, acceptance tests will be performed on verification samples obtained at the proportioning plant.

Certified proportioned aggregate may be incorporated into a project on the basis of the certified truck ticket, certified bill of lading, shipment listing, certified transfer listing or Certified Gradation Test Report (Form #821278).

A file of certified shipment or transfer documents for the HMA or PCC proportioned aggregate will be maintained by the contractor or ready mix operator and made available for inspection at each plant or project site during the project period. Project inspection personnel shall verify that all material incorporated in the project is properly certified and document this verification and quantity on each of the appropriate daily or periodic construction reports. No other project documentation for the incorporated aggregate is required.

#### B. Non-Proportioned Aggregate

Acceptance of non-proportioned aggregates will be based on proper certification, visual examination by the contracting authority to ensure against obvious contamination or segregation, Producer quality control test results, and Agency verification test results.

Minor quantities of non-critical aggregates may be visually inspected by the contracting authority and recorded in the project field book. Quantities less than 200 Mg (ton) are considered minor. An example of a non-critical aggregate is a non-proportioned aggregate such as granular backfill material for bridge abutments.

If a non-proportioned aggregate has a C-freeze of 10 or greater and has gone through winter freeze thaw cycles without recertification, that material must remain visibly identifiable in the stockpile.

#### C. Independent Assurance Program (IAP)

If Producer QC test results are used in the acceptance decision for non-proportioned aggregate, each certified technician who performs the QC sampling or testing and their test equipment will be independently checked by Iowa DOT certified technicians (IAP personnel) as per Materials <a href="Materials">IM 205</a> at least once per year. IAP personnel must not be involved in gradation verification testing for the aggregate source being tested.

IAP personnel will witness the Producer technician taking a random sample and splitting that sample. The splits of the sample will be tested by the Producer's technician and by the Iowa DOT District Laboratory. District Laboratory IAP testing equipment must not be the same equipment that is used for gradation verification for that source.

The results will be compared using <u>IM 216</u>. If acceptable correlation is not found, IAP personnel will contact the Producer's technician and review the results for the following:

- 1. Check for recording, weighing, or calculating errors.
- 2. Check to see that the balance is working correctly.
- 3. Check the sieves for damage or out of tolerance openings.
- 4. Check for overloading of sieves.
- 5. Check for incomplete sieving.
- 6. Resolve any problems, repeat the sampling, splitting, and observe the testing of a new sample.

The IAP results are not to be used in the acceptance decision for the material. Any non-complying IAP results should result in a visit by the lowa DOT inspector responsible for verification testing at that location.

This method of IAP is called a System Approach and requires the Iowa DOT to report a summary of the results annually to the FHWA. Document when the Producer's Technician was visited, which Producer's laboratory was used, the results, and any follow-up if required. This documentation should be retained in the event of an FHWA audit.

# IM 209 C AGGREGATE QUALITY REQ

October 18, 2022 Supersedes October 20, 2020	:0, 2020	AGGE	REGATE	See Specific	AGGREGATE SPECIFICATION LIMITS & SAMPLING AND TESTING GUIDE (See Specifications for Complete Details.)	ITS & S. for Com	AMPLIN plete De	G AND T	ESTING	BUIDE		2	Matls. IM 209 Appendix C
TEST LIMITS	Spec #	F&T A	F&T C	LA Abrasion	Absorption	Chert	Shale	Clay	Plastic Index	Organic Material	Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	Pore Index	<b>Gradation</b> Number
Fine Aggregate for PCC							,						
PCC	4110						7						<del>-</del>
		Note: M	laximum	Note: Maximum 40% between sieves	en sieves	_	0	4		-	, ,		-
		Note: I establis	ne Tinen shed for	iess moduli each sour	<u>Note:</u> The fineness modulus must be no lower than 2.60. A target fineness modulus (or base-line) will be established for each source for continued approval	o lower . Jed appr	nan 2.60 oval	J. A targe	et finenes	sninpom s	(or base	-IIne) wil	pe
		Note: S	hale + C	oal not to ex	Note: Shale + Coal not to exceed 2% max.								
PCC, Class L	4111						2						_
		Note: O	nly from	Note: Only from approved Po	PCC sources.								
		Note: Note: S	laximun hale + C	Note: Maximum 45% betw Note: Shale + Coal not to ex	Note: Maximum 45% between sieves and must have a fineness modulus no lower than 2.30. Note: Shale + Coal not to exceed 2%max.	snw pu	: have a	fineness	snInpow	no lower th	ıan 2.30.		
Intermediate Aggregate for PCC	e for PCC												
Crushed Stone and Pea													
Gravel	4112	9						0.5			0.5		2
		Note: F	or Pea G	<u>Note:</u> For Pea Gravel see Ta	Table 4112.03-2 for maximum allowable objectionable materials	for max	mum allc	wable obj	ectionable	materials			
Coarse Aggregate for PCC	ပ္တ												
Crushed Stone	4115												
-Structural		9		20		7	_	0.5		0.01	0.5		3-5
-Nonstructural		9		20		က	<del>-</del>	0.5		0.01	0.5		3-5
		Note: S	ee <u>4115</u> .	02 for maxir	Note: See 4115.02 for maximum allowable objectionable materials.	objectio	nable ma	terials.					
Gravel	4115												
-Structural		9		35		7	_	0.5					3-5
-Nonstructural		9		35		က	_	0.5					3-5
		Note: S	ee 4115.	02 for maxir	Note: See 4115.02 for maximum allowable objectionable materials	objectio	nable ma	terials.					
Bridge Deck -Surfacing, Repair &	4115.05												
Overlay		9		40	2.5	0.5				0.01	0.4		9
		Note: U	) punosu	Chert+Shale	Note: Unsound Chert+Shale+Coal+Iron not to exceed 1%. Note: Unsound Chert particles are defined in 4115 02	ot to exce	ed 1%.						
			5		5								

October 18, 2022 Supersedes October 20, 2020	), 2020	AGGE	REGATE	See Specific	AGGREGATE SPECIFICATION LIMITS & SAMPLING AND TESTING GUIDE (See Specifications for Complete Details.)	<b>ITS &amp; S.</b> for Com	AMPLING plete De	3 AND T	ESTING	GUIDE		2	Matls. IM 209 Appendix C
TEST LIMITS	Spec #	F&T A	F & ⊃	LA Abrasion	Absorption	Chert	Shale	Clay	Plastic Index	Organic Material	Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	Pore	Gradation Number
Class V Aggregate	4116.02	6 Note: C	6 40 Note: Coarse Aggregates	40 gregates as	2 (+#16) as in 4115 (except abrasion) and Fine Aggregates as in 4110.	ept abras	2 (+#16) ion) and F	ine Aggre	gates as i	n 4110.		-	7
Combination of Materials With Class V Coarse Limestone Limestone Screenings	s With CI	ass V											
		Note: S Note: A Note: N	Note: See 4116 for ceme Note: Acquire limestone t Note: Must meet the requ	for cement restone fron the requires	Note: See <u>4116</u> for cement requirements. Note: Acquire limestone from sources meeting the specified coarse aggregate durability class for PCC. Note: Must meet the requirements of 4116 and be only from sources acceptable as coarse aggregate.	eting the	specified on the souly from	coarse ag sources a	gregate du cceptable	rability clas as coarse a	ss for PCC	.:	∞
Granular Leveling Material Aggregate	<u>ial</u> 4117.02	9	20	20	L (	ı					0.5		18,19,21
		Note: IV	leet at lea	ast one of th	Note: Meet at least one of the C-Freeze, A-Freeze, or Almina requirements.	\-Freeze,	or Almina	requirem	ents.				
<b>Pipe Bedding</b> Aggregate (Non-Primary Roads)	4118.02	Note: >	20 75% Crus	50 shed Gravel	20 50 Note: >75% Crushed Gravel or Crushed Stone. Crushed PCC may be used if approved by the Engineer.	tone. Cru	Ished PC	C may be	used if ap	proved by t	he Engine	er.	ю
Pipe Bedding and Backfill	<b></b>												
Aggregate (Interstate and Primary)	4119.02	Note: > Note: If	15 75% Crus a Crushe	45 shed Gravel ed Gravel is	15 45 Note: >75% Crushed Gravel or Crushed Stone. Crushed PCC may be used if approved by the Engineer. Note: If a Crushed Gravel is used meet the requirements of <u>4120.03</u> .	tone. Cru e requirer	ished PC	4 C may be 1120.03.	used if ap	proved by t	he Engine	er.	10,11
Granular Surfacing													
Aggregate for Granular Shoulders	4120.02												Per 4120.02
		Note: R	Note: Requirements are	ents are equ	equivalent to 4120.04, 4120.05 or 4120.06.	0.04, 412	0.05 or 4	120.06					
Class C Gravel	4120.03	Note: P Note: P	15 ercent of ercent of	Clay Lumps Clay Lumps	15 Note: Percent of Clay Lumps + percent passing #200 sieve not to exceed 15%. Note: Percent of Clay Lumps + percent of (+4) shale + percent passing #200 not to exceed 20%.	ıssing #20 (+4) shal	10 )0 sieve r e + perce	ot to exce	ed 15%.  #200 not	to exceed ?	20%.		10
Class A Crushed Stone	4120.04	Note: F	15 45 Note: For shoulders only:	45 ers onlv: Ab	Abrasion limit is 50.	50.		4.0					11
Class B Crushed Stone	4120.05	Note: "(	20 3" Freeze	55 + Abrasion	Note: "C" Freeze + Abrasion not to exceed 65%	1 65%		4					1
Class D Crushed Stone	4120.06	Note: "(	C" Freeze	, Abrasion,	Note: "C" Freeze, Abrasion, and Gradation to be specified by Contract Documents.	to be sp	ecified by	Contract	Documen	Š			
Paved Shoulders Fillets	4120.07	Note: N	15 45 A5 Note: Material with Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>		4 not exceeding 0.7 or A-freeze not exceeding 10 may have an abrasion maximum of 55	7 or A-fre	eze not e	4 xceeding	10 may ha	ive an abra	sion maxir	mum of 5	. 1

October 18, 2022 Supersedes October 20, 2020	20, 2020	AGGR	REGATE	See S	AGGREGATE SPECIFICATION LIMITS & SAMPLING AND TESTING GUIDE (See Specifications for Complete Details.)	ITS & S/ for Comp	MPLIN olete De	G AND T	ESTING (	SUIDE			Matls. IM 209 Appendix C
TEST LIMITS	Spec #	F&T A	F&T C	LA Abrasion	Absorption	Chert	Shale	Clay	Plastic Index	Organic Material	Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> Limit	Pore Index	Gradation Number
Granular Subbase	4121	25 Note: Co Note: Sp	ombinati pecificati	50 ons of crush on limits are	25  Note: Specification limits are for crushed stone or crushed gravel.	d, crushed	gravel, oushed gr	or crushed avel.	stone may	/ be used.	1.5		12a(Cr. St.) 12b(Grav.)
Crushed Stone-Base Macadam Stone Choke Stone	4122	Note: C	15 noke sto	50 ne see <u>4122</u>	15 50 13a (Visual) Note: Choke stone see 4122.03 for details; when produced from Macadam has certified inspection of 1/3000 ton.13b	s; when pr	oduced f	rom Maca	dam has ce	ertified insp	ection of 1	1/3000 to	13a (Visual) n.13b
Modified Subbase	4123	Note: If (	15 gravel or eclaimed	50 Ily, 75% of	7 (Gravel) Note: If gravel only, 75% of +3/8" must be crushed with a minimum of one fractured face. Note: Reclaimed pavements meeting <u>Materials IM 210</u> may be used with no more than 50% RAP.	crushed v erials IM 2	vith a mii 10 may	nimum of c be used wi	7 (Gravel) one fracture th no more	ed face. than 50%	None RAP.		4
Aggregate for Slurry Mixture	lixture 4124.03	10 <u>Note</u> : Fr	iction Ty	40 pe 4 or bett	10 0.01 0.7 Note: Friction Type 4 or better, sand equivalent of not less than 45, and organic materials maximum 0.01%	alent of n	5 ot less th	ıan 45, anc	l organic π	0.01 naterials ma	0.7 aximum 0.0	01%.	22 or 23
Aggregate for Bituminous Sealcoat $\frac{4125.03}{NO}$	ous Sealce 4125.03	oat Note: Fr	10 iction Ty	40 pe 4 or bett	<u>at</u> 10 40 0.5 <u>Note</u> : Friction Type 4 or better, shale on sand cover aggregate shall not exceed 2% maximum	0.5 and cover	aggrega	0.5 ite shall no	t exceed 2	% maximu	m.		1, 19-21
Aggregate for Polymer-Modified Microsurfacing  4126.03 Note: Sand Equ	-Modified 4126.03	Microsu Note: Sa Note: Fo	rfacing 10 and Equi or Frictio	<b>Microsurfacing</b> 10 40 <u>Note</u> : Sand Equivalence of ∠ Note: For Friction Type 2 cr	Microsurfacing       0.5       0.5       0.01       0.7         10       40       0.5       0.5       0.01       0.7         Note: Sand Equivalence of 45 Minimum. Note: Total of all combined unsound chert+shale+coal+iron 1.0         Note: For Friction Type 2 crushed stone requires Abrasion loss 30 max and Sand Equivalence of 60 Minimum	0.5 Jote: Total equires Ab	l of all co rasion lo	0.5 mbined ur	isound che	0.01 art+shale+c Equivalen	0.7 :oal+iron 1. ce of 60 M	.0 inimum.	37, 38
Coarse Aggregate for HMA Type A 412	HMA 4127.02	15			6.0			2.0		0.01	1.0		Per Form 955
rype b Primary Non-Primary	<u>4127.02</u> <u>4127.02</u>	25 45 <u>Note:</u> Or	10 10 rganic m	45 45 aterials max	25 10 45 6.0 45 10 45 6.0 Note: Organic materials maximum 0.01%.					0.01	1.5 2.5		Per Form 955 Per Form 955
Fine Aggregate for HMA Type A Type B	<u> A</u> 4127.03						2.0			0.01			Per Form 955
		Note: Us #4 sieve. Note: Cru	se Natur e. rushed g	al sand. For ravel or stor	Note: Use Natural sand. For the wearing course have no more than 50% retained between two consecutive sieves below the #4 sieve.  Note: Crushed gravel or stone processed from coarse aggregate meeting requirements of 4127.02.	course hav	re no mo se aggre	re than 50 gate meeti	% retained ng require	between t	wo consec 127.02.	tutive sie	es below the

		Id J J	TAGE	SPECIFIC	ACCRECATE SPECIFICATION I IMITS & SAMPI INC. AND TESTING GIIDE	S & ST	MIDIN	TONA	CINITO	שלוויט			
October 18, 2022			) [	(See Sp	(See Specifications for Complete Details.)	for Com	plete De	tails.)				2	Matls. IM 209
Supersedes October 20, 2020	020												Appendix C
TEST LIMITS Sp	Spec #	F&T A	# % C ⊢	LA Abrasion	Absorption	Chert	Shale	Clay Lumps	Plastic Index	Organic Material	Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	Pore Index	Gradation Number
Stabilization (Foundation) Material 4128.03	n) Material 4128.03		20	50									13
Revetment Stone	]	ote: Ro	cks that	9	layers less than 4" thick shall not be used.	4" thick	shall not b	e used.					
Class A 413	4130.01	10		20							0.7	22	Visual
	4130.01	10		20							0.7	22	Visual
	4130.01		10	20									Visual
Class E and C 41;	4130.01	10		20							0.7	22	Visual
	ž ž	ote: Sec	e Specifie 4130.0	cation 4130 2 for grada	Note: See Specification 4130.01 for bedding plane/concrete slab thickness requirements. Note: See 4130.02 for gradation requirements.	ng plane, ents.	'concrete	slab thickr	iess requi	rements.			
<b>Erosion and Gabion Stone</b>													
Erosion Stone 41	4130.05		15	20				2					Visual
	ž	ote: Se	9 4130 0	4 for grada	Note: See 4130.04 for gradation requirements.	ents							
Gabion Stone 413	4130.08	19		50	) ) ) ) -						0.7		Visual
		ote: Se	e 4130.0	7 for grada	Note: See 4130.07 for gradation requirements.	ents.							
Porous Backfill													
4	4131 No	10 ote: Ma	terial sh	50 all be free c	10 50 5(+4) Note: Material shall be free of visible clay and objectionable clay coating.	and obje	5(+4)	clav coatin	D		0.7		59
Special Backfill					(Sin Diagram)			(50)					
41,	4132.01			(	- -	:	-	-	:	-			30,31
ed Stone/PCC/CCP	eclaimed	HMA; N	/lixtures	ot Gravel, 🎖	sand and Soll	or Unito	rmly blend	ded combir	nations of	the above.			70
קין 14,	4 132.03 N	ote: Org	Note: Organic material of		no more than 1% on fraction passing the #40 sieve.	% on frac	tion passi	ng the #40	sieve.				
Granular Backfill		] 					-						
	4133		20	22				4					32
		ote: "C" Jote: W	Freeze hen bacl	+ Abrasion kfill is unde	Note: "C" Freeze + Abrasion not to exceed 65%. **Note: When backfill see 4134.02 for gradations.	1 65%. rtar see 4	1133.04 0	r as flooda	ble backfi	l see 4134.(	02 for grad	lations.	
Floodable Backfill						I					)		
4	4134 No	<u>ote</u> : Me	Note: Meet requirements		for gradations No. 1, 5, or 36.	o. 1, 5, oı	- 36.						
Recycled PCC	ĭ ĕ	ote: Re	Note: Recycled PCC and		Recycled Composite must meet gradation and sampling frequency of the intended product; and	osite mus	st meet gr	adation an	d samplin	g frequency	of the inte	ended pro	duct; and
Necycled Composite		מבו וועם	פלמוום										

October 18, 2022 Supersedes October 20, 2020	20, 2020	AGGR	REGATE	SPECIFIC	AGGREGATE SPECIFICATION LIMITS & SAMPLING AND TESTING GUIDE (See Specifications for Complete Details.)	<b>ITS &amp; S/</b> for Com	AMPLIN plete De	G AND T	ESTING	GUIDE		2	Matls. IM 209 Appendix C
TEST LIMITS	Spec #	F&T A	F & T C	LA Abrasion	Absorption	Chert	Shale	Clay Lumps	Plastic Index	Organic Material	Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	Pore Index	Gradation Number
Fine Aggregate for PCC	_												
PCC	4110	:					7						<del>-</del>
		Note: M	aximum	Note: Maximum 40% between sieves	en sieves			•	;	•		:	
		Note: TI establis	he finen shed for	ess moduli each sour	<u>Note</u> : The fineness modulus must be no lower than 2.60. A target fineness modulus (or base-line) will be established for each source for continued approval.	o lower t ıed appr	han 2.6 oval.	0. A targı	et finenes	snInpom ss	or base	-line) wil	- pe
		Note: St	hale + Co	Note: Shale + Coal not to ex	exceed 2% max.								
PCC, Class L	4111						2						_
		Note: O	nly from	Note: Only from approved P	PCC sources.								
		Note: M	laximur	่า 45% betw	Note: Maximum 45% between sieves and must have a fineness modulus no lower than 2.30.	and must	have a	fineness	snInpow	no lower th	าลท 2.30.		
		Note: SI	hale + Co	Note: Shale + Coal not to ex	exceed 2%max.								
Intermediate Aggregate for PCC	e for PCC												
Crushed Stone and Pea													
Gravel	4112	ا و :					:	0.5	:		0.5		7
		Note: Fα	or Pea G	Note: For Pea Gravel see Ta	Table 4112.03-2 for maximum allowable objectionable materials	2 for maxi	mum alk	wable obj	ectionable	materials			
Coarse Aggregate for PCC	<u>2CC</u> 4115												
-Structural	2	9		20		2	_	0.5		0.01	0.5		3-5
-Nonstructural		9		20		က	_	0.5		0.01	0.5		3-5
		Note: S€	ee 4115.	02 for maxir	Note: See 4115.02 for maximum allowable objectionable materials.	→ objection	nable ma	iterials.					
Gravel	4115												
-Structural		9		35		7	<del>-</del>	0.5					3-5
-Nonstructural		9		35		က	<del>-</del>	0.5					3-5
		Note: Se	e 4115.	02 for maxir	Note: See 4115.02 for maximum allowable objectionable materials	<ul><li>objection</li></ul>	nable ma	iterials.					
Bridge Deck -Surfacing, Repair &	4115.05												
Overlay		9		40	2.5	0.5				0.01	0.4		9
		Note: U	) punosu	Shert+Shale	Note: Unsound Chert+Shale+Coal+Iron not to exceed 1%. Note: Unsound Chert particles are defined in 4115 02	ot to exce	ed 1%. 73						
		9		מונים	5		<u> </u>						

October 18, 2022 Supersedes October 20, 2020	0, 2020	AGGR	EGATE	See Specific	AGGREGATE SPECIFICATION LIMITS & SAMPLING AND TESTING GUIDE (See Specifications for Complete Details.)	ITS & S. for Com	AMPLIN plete De	G AND TI	ESTING	BUIDE		2	Matls. IM 209 Appendix C
TEST LIMITS	Spec #	F&T A	F & T C	LA Abrasion	Absorption	Chert	Shale	Clay Lumps	Plastic Index	Organic Material	Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	Pore Index	Gradation Number
Class V Aggregate	4116.02	6 Note: C	oarse Ag	6 40 Note: Coarse Aggregates as	2 (+#16) as in 4115 (except abrasion) and Fine Aggregates as in 4110.	ept abras	2 (+#16) ion) and I	ine Aggre	gates as i	n 4110.			7
Combination of Materials With Class V Coarse Limestone Limestone Screenings	ls With C	lass V											
		Note: Sc Note: Ac Note: M	ee 4116 or capaire linual meet	for cement racestones from the fron the frequires	Note: See 4116 for cement requirements.  Note: Acquire limestone from sources meeting the specified coarse aggregate durability class for PCC.  Note: Must meet the requirements of 4116 and be only from sources acceptable as coarse aggregate.	eting the	specified only from	coarse ago sources ao	gregate du sceptable	rability clas as coarse a	s for PCC iggregate.		∞
Granular Leveling Materia Aggregate	<u>rial</u> 4117.02	6 Moto:	20	50	6 20 50 Note: Mast at least one of the C Eresza A Eresza or Almina requirements	Д 00 01	or Almip		. 4		0.5		18,19,21
Pipe Bedding Aggregate	4118.02		20	50	7 (222)	1 10020,							ю
(Non-Primary Roads)		Note: >7	75% Crus	shed Gravel	Note: >75% Crushed Gravel or Crushed Stone. Crushed PCC may be used if approved by the Engineer.	tone. Cri	shed PC	C may be	used if ap	oroved by tl	he Engine	er.	
Aggregate 4 (Interstate and Primary)	4119.02	Note: >7 Note: If	15 75% Crus a Crushe	15 45 Note: >75% Crushed Gravel Note: If a Crushed Gravel is	15 45 Note: >75% Crushed Gravel or Crushed Stone. Crushed PCC may be used if approved by the Engineer. Note: If a Crushed Gravel is used meet the requirements of <u>4120.03</u> .	itone. Cri e require	ushed PC ments of	4 C may be 4120.03.	used if ap	oroved by tl	ne Engine	er.	10,11
Granular Surfacing Aggregate for Granular													
Shoulders	4120.02	Note: R	equireme	ents are equ	Note: Requirements are equivalent to 4120.04, 4120.05 or 4120.06.	0.04, 412	0.05 or 4	120.06.					Per 4120.02
Class C Gravel	4120.03	Note: Pe	15 ercent of ercent of	Clay Lumps Clay Lumps	15 Note: Percent of Clay Lumps + percent passing #200 sieve not to exceed 15%. Note: Percent of Clay Lumps + percent of (+4) shale + percent passing #200 not to exceed 20%.	ssing #2 (+4) sha	10 00 sieve r e + perce	not to exce	ed 15%. #200 not	to exceed 2	20%.		10
Class A Crushed Stone	4120.04	Note: Fo	15 or should	15 45 Note: For shoulders only; Ab	Abrasion limit is 50.	50.		4.0					11
Class B Crushed Stone	4120.05	Note: "C	20 )" Freeze	20 55 Note: "C" Freeze + Abrasion	ion not to exceed 65%	4 65%		4					11
Class D Crushed Stone	4120.06	Note: "C	;" Freeze	, Abrasion,	Note: "C" Freeze, Abrasion, and Gradation to be specified by Contract Documents.	n to be sp	ecified by	/ Contract	Document	S.			
Paved Shoulders Fillets	4120.07	Note: M	15 aterial wi	15 45 <u>Note</u> : Material with Al <sub>2</sub> O₃ not	4 not exceeding 0.7 or A-freeze not exceeding 10 may have an abrasion maximum of 55	7 or A-fre	eze not e	4 xceeding	10 may ha	ve an abra	sion maxir	num of 58	. 11

October 18, 2022 Supersedes October 20, 2020	0, 2020	AGGR	EGATE	See S	AGGREGATE SPECIFICATION LIMITS & SAMPLING AND TESTING GUIDE (See Specifications for Complete Details.)	ITS & S, for Com	AMPLIN	G AND TI	ESTING (	SUIDE		2	Matls. IM 209 Appendix C
TEST LIMITS	Spec #	F&T A	F&T C	LA Abrasion	Absorption	Chert	Shale	Clay Lumps	Plastic Index	Organic Material	Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> Limit	Pore Index	Gradation Number
<u>Granular Subbase</u>	4121	25 Note: Co Note: Sp	ombinatic secificatic	25 <u>Note:</u> Combinations of crushed PCC, Note: Specification limits are for crush	25 <u>Note:</u> Combinations of crushed PCC, sand, crushed gravel, or cri <u>Note</u> : Specification limits are for crushed stone or crushed gravel	1, crushed	d gravel, c rushed gr	sand, crushed gravel, or crushed stone may be used	stone may	/ be used.	1.5		12a(Cr. St.) 12b(Grav.)
Crushed Stone-Base Macadam Stone Choke Stone	4122	Note: Ch	15 noke stor	50 ne see <u>4122</u>	15 50 Note: Choke stone see <u>4122.03</u> for details; when produced from Macadam has certified inspection of 1/3000 ton.13b	; when pi	peonpo.	om Macac	lam has ce	ertified insp	ection of 1	/3000 tol	13a (Visual) 1.13b
	4123	Note: If ( Note: Re	15 gravel on eclaimed	50 lly, 75% of - pavements	7 (Gravel) Nor Note: If gravel only, 75% of +3/8" must be crushed with a minimum of one fractured face. Note: Reclaimed pavements meeting Materials IM 210 may be used with no more than 50% RAP.	crushed v	with a mir 210 may b	nimum of o	7 (Gravel) ne fracture th no more	ed face. than 50%	None RAP.		41
Aggregate for Slurry Mixture	<u>ixture</u> <u>4124.03</u>	10 Note: Fr	iction Typ	40 oe 4 or bett	10 5 0.01 0.7 Note: Friction Type 4 or better, sand equivalent of not less than 45, and organic materials maximum 0.01%	alent of r	5 oot less th	an 45, and	organic n	0.01 naterials ma	0.7 aximum 0.0	01%.	22 or 23
Aggregate for Bituminous Sealcoat  4125.03  No	<u>4125.03</u>	<u>oat</u> <u>Note:</u> Fr	10 iction Typ	40 oe 4 or bett	<u>at</u> 10 40 0.5 <u>Note</u> : Friction Type 4 or better, shale on sand cover aggregate shall not exceed 2% maximum.	0.5 and cove	· aggrega	0.5 te shall no	exceed 2	% maximur	Ë.		1, 19-21
Aggregate for Polymer-Modified Microsurfacing 10 10 Note: Sand Equivolet For Friction	-Modified 4126.03	Microsu Note: Sa Note: Fo	<b>Microsurfacing</b> 10 40 Note: Sand Equivalence of Note: For Friction Type 2	40 /alence of 4 Type 2 cru	Microsurfacing       0.5       0.5       0.01       0.7         10       40       0.5       0.5       0.01       0.7         Note: Sand Equivalence of 45 Minimum. Note: Total of all combined unsound chert+shale+coal+iron 1.0         Note: For Friction Type 2 crushed stone requires Abrasion loss 30 max and Sand Equivalence of 60 Minimum.	0.5 lote: Tota quires Al	ıl of all co orasion lo	0.5 mbined un ss 30 max	sound che and Sand	0.01 rt+shale+o Equivalend	0.7 oal+iron 1. ce of 60 M	.0 inimum.	37, 38
Coarse Aggregate for HMA Type A 412	<u>4127.02</u>	15			6.0			2.0		0.01	1.0		Per Form 955
rype b Primary Non-Primary	<u>4127.02</u> <u>4127.02</u>	25 45 <u>Note:</u> Or	10 10 ganic ma	45 45 aterials max	25 10 45 6.0 45 10 45 6.0 Note: Organic materials maximum 0.01%.					0.01	1.5 2.5		Per Form 955 Per Form 955
Fine Aggregate for HMA Type A Type B	<b>≜</b> 4127.03						2.0			0.01			Per Form 955
		Note: Use #4 sieve. Note: Cru	se Natura .ushed gr	al sand. For avel or stor	Note: Use Natural sand. For the wearing course have no more than 50% retained between two consecutive sieves below the #4 sieve. Note: Crushed gravel or stone processed from coarse aggregate meeting requirements of 4127.02.	ourse ha	ve no moi se aggre	e than 50° jate meetii	% retained ng require	between to ments of <u>41</u>	vo consec 27.02.	utive siev	res below the

		Id J J	TAGE	SPECIFIC	ACCRECATE SPECIFICATION I IMITS & SAMPI INC. AND TESTING GIIDE	S & ST	MIDIN	TONA	CINITO	שלוויט			
October 18, 2022			) [	(See Sp	(See Specifications for Complete Details.)	for Com	plete De	tails.)				2	Matls. IM 209
Supersedes October 20, 2020	020												Appendix C
TEST LIMITS Sp	Spec #	F&T A	# % C ⊢	LA Abrasion	Absorption	Chert	Shale	Clay Lumps	Plastic Index	Organic Material	Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	Pore Index	Gradation Number
Stabilization (Foundation) Material 4128.03	n) Material 4128.03		20	50									13
Revetment Stone	]	ote: Ro	cks that	9	layers less than 4" thick shall not be used.	4" thick	shall not b	e used.					
Class A 413	4130.01	10		20							0.7	22	Visual
	4130.01	10		20							0.7	22	Visual
	4130.01		10	20									Visual
Class E and C 41;	4130.01	10		20							0.7	22	Visual
	ž ž	ote: Sec	e Specifie 4130.0	cation 4130 2 for grada	Note: See Specification 4130.01 for bedding plane/concrete slab thickness requirements. Note: See 4130.02 for gradation requirements.	ng plane, ents.	'concrete	slab thickr	iess requi	rements.			
<b>Erosion and Gabion Stone</b>													
Erosion Stone 41	4130.05		15	20				2					Visual
	ž	ote: Se	9 4130 0	4 for grada	Note: See 4130.04 for gradation requirements.	ents							
Gabion Stone 413	4130.08	19		50	) ) ) ) -						0.7		Visual
		ote: Se	e 4130.0	7 for grada	Note: See 4130.07 for gradation requirements.	ents.							
Porous Backfill													
4	4131 No	10 ote: Ma	terial sh	50 all be free c	10 50 5(+4) Note: Material shall be free of visible clay and objectionable clay coating.	and obje	5(+4)	clav coatin	D		0.7		59
Special Backfill					(Sin Diagram)			(50)					
41,	4132.01			(	- -	:	-	-	:	-			30,31
ed Stone/PCC/CCP	eclaimed	HMA; N	/lixtures	ot Gravel, 🎖	sand and Soll	or Unito	rmly blend	ded combir	nations of	the above.			70
קין 14,	4 132.03 N	ote: Org	Note: Organic material of		no more than 1% on fraction passing the #40 sieve.	% on frac	tion passi	ng the #40	sieve.				
Granular Backfill		] 					-						
	4133		20	22				4					32
		ote: "C" Jote: W	Freeze hen bacl	+ Abrasion kfill is unde	Note: "C" Freeze + Abrasion not to exceed 65%. **Note: When backfill see 4134.02 for gradations.	1 65%. rtar see 4	1133.04 0	r as flooda	ble backfi	l see 4134.(	02 for grad	lations.	
Floodable Backfill						I					)		
4	4134 No	<u>ote</u> : Me	Note: Meet requirements		for gradations No. 1, 5, or 36.	o. 1, 5, oı	- 36.						
Recycled PCC	ĭ ĕ	ote: Re	Note: Recycled PCC and		Recycled Composite must meet gradation and sampling frequency of the intended product; and	osite mus	st meet gr	adation an	d samplin	g frequency	of the inte	ended pro	duct; and
Necycled Composite		מבו וועם	פלמוום										

# IM 210 RECLAIMED

Matls, IM 210



# PRODUCTION OF CERTIFIED AGGREGATE FROM RECLAIMED ROADWAYS

#### **GENERAL**

This IM deals with requirements for furnishing certified aggregate produced from reclaimed materials.

The requirements of Office of Materials <u>IM 209</u> (Certified Aggregates Approved Producer Program) also apply to the production of aggregate from reclaimed roadway materials.

#### Processing Requirements for Aggregates Produced from Reclaimed Materials

Notification to District Materials personnel of new production, as well as testing frequency, sampling, documentation, and acceptance of recycled materials, are the same as for virgin materials as outlined in <a href="Modes 209">MODES 209</a>. The District Materials Engineer shall be afforded the opportunity to witness the stockpiling of unprocessed recycled material.

Processing of reclaimed PCC crushed composite pavement (CCP), and salvaged HMA (RAP) shall include a means of eliminating material other than PCC, RAP, or CCP in the finished product. This may be accomplished by pre-screening or other methods acceptable to the District Materials Engineer. Stockpiles contaminated with soil or excessive recycled fines may require processing using a grizzly at the time of delivery to the recycle yard or as directed by the District Materials Engineer. Figures 1 through 6 show examples of poor (unacceptable) and clean stockpiles.

Stockpiles contaminated with reinforcing steel, soil, or other material can be rejected upon visual inspection. The producer or contractor shall be informed immediately that the stockpile has been rejected. Recycled yards must have controlled access and delivered material shall be inspected prior to incorporation into unprocessed stockpiles.

#### Moving Crusher Recycling Operations (such as a Paradigm)

- If multiple crushers and screening plants are used, each plant's production must have its own Q/C and monitor gradation testing.
- Sampling and testing frequency need to be in agreement between the Producer and DME before production.
- Sampling locations must be identified using stationing, GPS, or other accurate and reliable method.
- Material must be from a known aggregate source, or the quality establish prior to incorporation.

 Material cannot be incorporated until the material is represented by a complying gradation test result.

#### **Modified Subbase and Granular Subbase**

These products require that the reclaimed material be identifiable, and the following shall apply:

- A. For Modified Subbase: recycled crushed PCC pavement or subbase, crushed composite pavement (CCP), and salvaged HMA (RAP) or HMA subbase can be reclaimed from an Interstate or Primary roadway pavement under the jurisdiction of the contracting authority and shall be certified based on gradation testing. If recycling subbase material, soil shall not be incorporated into the subbase. See: Modified Subbase Production, below.
- B. For Granular Subbase: recycled crushed PCC pavement or subbase can be reclaimed from an Interstate or Primary roadway pavement under the jurisdiction of the contracting authority and shall be certified based on gradation testing. If recycling subbase material, soil shall not be incorporated into the subbase.
- C. For Primary or Interstate projects, recycled PCC roadway pavement or recycled composite roadway pavement obtained from secondary roads or municipal streets may be used (as described above) if the source of the aggregate is known and the PCC coarse aggregate durability is Class 2 or better and shall be certified based on gradation testing. The producer shall be responsible for documentation of the pavement source.

When the source or quality of the material from the secondary or municipal pavement is unknown, the material shall be certified based on quality requirements identified in the Standard Specifications for crushed stone for the aggregate being produced and gradation requirements for the aggregate product.

- If the concrete originated from multiple locations, the crushed material from each location must be stockpiled in separate but homogeneous stockpiles with removal location clearly identified.
- 2. Prior to certification and furnishing to projects, each stockpile must be readily identifiable, and have compliant results on applicable tests on samples taken from each of these stockpiles.
- D. On secondary and municipal projects, recycled material can also be reclaimed from roadway pavement under the jurisdiction of the contracting authority and shall be certified based on gradation testing.

#### **Modified Subbase Production**

Some aggregate products allow the blending of RAP with virgin aggregate or crushed PCC. The virgin aggregate or crushed PCC shall meet the gradation and quality requirements of the intended product before blending with RAP. HMA shall be processed into RAP, meeting the

applicable nominal maximum size for the intended product before blending with other aggregate.

The addition of unprocessed HMA shall only be allowed if it is generated from a composite pavement where the aggregate source in the PCC is Class 2 or better. This recycled composite material does not require testing.

If the aggregate source in the PCC is not known, the HMA must be removed, stockpiled separately, and the recycled PCC must meet modified subbase quality specifications. If the HMA cannot be separated from the PCC, the material cannot be tested and is not allowed for use as modified subbase.

For Modified Subbase, the amount of recycled HMA shall not exceed 50%. Blending of RAP back into recycled PCC pavements or with virgin aggregate shall be accomplished using-belt feeders and bins equipped with adjustable gates or drive systems that can be calibrated and controlled.

Material from HMA shoulders shall be processed separately from composite pavement and only used for Special Backfill due to possible contamination from material below the HMA shoulders. RAP containing soil or other foreign material other than HMA will be considered contaminated and subject to rejection.

#### **Granular Shoulders**

Crushed recycled materials may total no more than 30% of the shoulder aggregate for new construction and no more than 50% of the total for existing granular shoulders. The intended proportions shall be provided to the District Materials Engineer at least 24 hours before the start of production. The District Materials Engineer shall be afforded the opportunity to witness the calibration of the blending equipment. The blending restrictions described in Modified Subbase also apply to Granular Shoulders.

#### Recycled PCC for Class D and Class E Revetment

Recycled PCC revetment must be reclaimed from Interstate or Primary roadway pavements or airport runways.

To meet the nominal top size of 250 pounds for Class D and Class E revetment, recycled PCC used for revetment must be 10 inches or greater in thickness. If the Engineer or project requires using riprap containing material larger than 250 pounds, recycled PCC will not meet the dimensional requirements of <a href="Section 4130.02">Section 4130.02</a>. Recycled PCC will not meet the dimensional requirements for Class A, B, and C revetment.

#### **Certified Aggregates Produced from Reclaimed Materials Delivery Documentation**

As outlined in Materials <u>IM 209</u>: an lowa DOT gradation number, project number, quantity, source name and the delivery date. <u>NOTE</u>: A <u>T203</u> A-number is not required for Recycled plants.



Figure 1. Recycled stockpile contaminated with steel.



Figure 2. Recycled stockpile contaminated with organic material.



Figure 3. Recycled stockpile with excessive fines.



Figure 4. Recycled stockpile contaminated with non-pavement material.



Figure 5. Example of a clean stockpile of recycled HMA.



Figure 6. Example of a clean stockpile of recycled PCC.

# IM 213 TRAINING/CERTIFICATION

April 21, 2020 Supersedes October 16, 2018 Matls. IM 213

#### **TECHNICAL TRAINING & CERTIFICATION PROGRAM**

#### **GENERAL**

The purpose of the Technical Training & Certification Program is to ensure Quality Control (QC)/Quality Assurance (QA) and Acceptance of Aggregates, Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA), Portland Cement Concrete (PCC), Soils, Erosion Control, Precast and Prestressed Concrete, and Pavement Profiles and to ensure proper documentation of quality control/quality assurance and acceptance procedures and test results by industry and Contracting Authority personnel.

This Instructional Memorandum (IM) explains the requirements to become certified and to remain certified to perform inspection and testing in the State of Iowa. This IM also describes the duties, responsibilities and the authority of persons assigned the position of Certified Technician in any of the above areas for construction or maintenance projects. Appendix C of this IM lists what tests and procedures the technician is qualified to perform for each level of certification they obtain.

Through a cooperative program of training, study, and examination, personnel of the construction industry, State DOT, and other Contracting Authorities will be able to provide quality management and certified inspection. Quality control/quality assurance and acceptance sampling, testing and inspection will be performed by certified personnel and documented in accordance with the IMs.

A technician who is qualified and holds a valid certification(s) shall perform quality control/quality assurance and acceptance at a production site, proportioning plant, or project site. Responsibilities cannot be delegated to non-certified technicians. The duties of a Certified Technician may be assigned to one or more additional Certified Technicians.

The Technical Training & Certification Program will be carried out in accordance with general policy guidelines established or approved by the Highway Division Director. A Board of Certification composed of the following members will advise the Director:

Director - Construction and Materials Bureau

Representative of District Materials Engineers\*\*

Representative of District Construction Engineers\*\*

Representative of Associated General Contractors (AGC of Iowa)

Representative of Iowa Concrete Paving Association (ICPA)

Representative of Asphalt Paving Association of Iowa (APAI)

Representative of Iowa Ready Mixed Concrete Association (IRMCA)

Representative of Iowa Limestone Producers Association (ILPA)

Representative of County Engineers

Representative of American Council of Engineering Companies (ACEC-lowa)

Coordinator of Technical Training & Certification Program\*\*

The Director of the Construction and Materials Bureau will be the Program Director. Coordinators will be appointed by the Program Director to assist in administration of the program and to handle such planning, administration, and coordinating functions as may be needed.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Appointed by Program Director

#### **TRAINING**

The lowa DOT will provide the training necessary to become certified. Producers/Contractors are encouraged to conduct their own pretraining program. A complete listing of training opportunities is available at the Technical Training & Certification Program website, https://iowadot.gov/training/technical-training-and-certification-program.

#### **CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS**

- 1. A candidate must attend Iowa DOT course instruction and pass the examination(s) for all levels of certification prepared and presented by the Program Director or someone designated by the Program Director. If the new candidate fails the examination, they will have one opportunity to retake the examination. The retake must be completed within six months of the original exam. If they fail the retake of the examination, they will need to attend the training again before taking the examination the third time. If an individual is recertifying they will have only one opportunity to take the examination. If they fail the examination they must take the applicable training before retaking the examination.
- 2. All prerequisites shall be met before the applicant may attend the next level of training for the certification desired. A listing of certification levels and prerequisites is located in Appendix A.
- Once the candidate has met all the criteria and has received certification, it is recommended the Certified Technician work under the supervision of an experienced technician until they become efficient in the inspection and testing methods they will be performing.
  - An individual requesting to become certified as a Precast/Prestress Concrete Technician is required to obtain forty hours of experience assisting in quality control inspection at an approved plant before certification will be issued. The experience must be documented and shall be approved by the District Materials Engineer. This experience must be completed within two years from the date the individual attended the training.
- 4. Registered Professional Engineers, engineering graduates, and geology graduates from accredited institutions will be exempt from the training requirement in the areas they have had instruction. It is, however, strongly recommended that they attend the certification classes. In order to obtain certification for any technical level, these persons must pass all applicable written examinations for the level of certification they wish to obtain. If the written examination attempt does not meet the required score, the candidate must take the certification class before another attempt can be made. All certificates issued in accordance with these requirements will be subject to the same regulations concerning expiration, recertification, etc., as applies to certificates obtained via training and examinations.
- 5. Technicians will be issued certifications by reciprocity when the following criteria are met:
  - a. The applicant must be certified in another state or certification program determined equivalent by the Program Director or someone designated by the Program Director, in each level of certification they are requesting.
  - b. The applicant must pass an examination for each level of certification desired, which will be administered by the lowa Department of Transportation. Failure of the examination shall require the applicant to take the applicable schooling before they can retake the exam.

c. The applicant must follow the prerequisite requirements of the Technical Training & Certification Program.

Reciprocity requests should be made through the Technical Training and Certification office in Ames. Copies of all the applicant's certifications will be required.

#### **CERTIFICATION**

Upon successfully completing the requirements for certification, the Program Director will issue a pocket certification card. The certification is not transferable. A certification shall be valid for five years.

#### **CERTIFICATION IDENTIFICATION**

The certification card will identify the certificate holder, their certification number, the level(s) of certification, and the expiration date of each level.

#### RENEWAL OF CERTIFICATION

A certification shall be valid through December 31<sup>st</sup> of the fifth year. A 90-day grace period will be allowed. If the individual has not renewed their certification within the 90-day grace period, they are automatically decertified. The individual may obtain certification by taking the examination for the level of certification they are requesting. If the individual does not take the examination within one year after their certification(s) expire, i.e., 12/31/expiration year, they must retake all applicable schooling and pass the examinations. If an applicant becomes decertified in any level of certification and that certification is a prerequisite for other levels of certification the applicant will also be decertified in those related levels of certification.

All certified technicians will be required to pass an examination in each level of certification they hold before recertification will be issued. Failure of any level shall require the applicant to retake the applicable schooling and pass the test.

The certificate holder shall be responsible for applying for certification renewal and for maintaining a current address on file.

#### **PROVISIONAL CERTIFICATION**

Provisional certification will be allowed through a special request to the TTCP Director. The request can be mailed or emailed to the TTCP Director and must include the need for a provisional certification, such as, company technician quit and they need to replace, an unforeseen workload, etc. Provisional certifications will only be granted to contractors. If the request is granted the following requirements will apply.

- 1. The provisional certification applicant must work under the direct supervision of a certified technician until such time that the applicant is competent in the required skills of the certification and has taken the written exam. The applicant must also take the web based review offered by the TTCP in the area they are seeking provisional certification.
- 2. The applicant must take and pass the written exam for the provisional certification they are requesting. There will be a testing fee in the amount of the TTCP recertification fee due at the time of the exam. CIT funds may not be used for provisional certification testing. The exams will be offered at the District Materials offices or the TTCP office in Ames
- 3. The technician must demonstrate proficiency to an Iowa DOT certified technician at the first available opportunity.

- 4. After the provisional certification applicant has successfully completed the steps in 1 and 2, they will become provisionally certified until the end of the calendar year in which they obtained certification.
- 5. If the provisional certified technician wishes to keep their certification they must attend the full class at the full class cost for the certification during the training season immediately following their provisional certification.
- 6. A provisional certification is not intended to be an annual request. The provisional certification will only be allowed for one construction season. Repeated requests for provisional certifications for the technician will be denied.
- 7. Any prerequisites for the certification must be met prior to number 2 above.
- 8. HMA Basic Tester is a new certification that may only be used as a provisional certification. This certification follows all the requirements previously listed and the technician will be required to take Level I HMA at the first available opportunity after the provisional expires.
- 9. Provisional Certification will be offered for:
  - a. Aggregate Sampler
  - b. Aggregate Technician
  - c. Level I PCC
  - d. HMA Sampler
  - e. HMA Basic Tester

## **UNSATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE NOTICE**

A certified technician failing to perform the required specified duties or inadequately performing these duties, will receive an Unsatisfactory Notice (Materials IM 213, Appendix B). The notice will be from the District Materials Engineer in the District where the failure occurred. This notice and all supporting documentation will be placed in the technician's permanent file with the District Materials Office in which the technician resides. The notice will also be placed on the statewide computer file. The notice will remain in their file for five years. The notice may be removed prior to the five years upon the recommendation of the District Materials Engineer.

#### **SUSPENSION**

A technician receiving two Unsatisfactory Work Performance Notices for work performed under a specific certification will be given a three-month suspension of the applicable certification. Suspended technicians shall not perform any duties governed by the suspended certification, including any duties which require the suspended certification as a prerequisite.

Technicians are eligible to be reinstated after the three-month suspension and successful completion of the applicable recertification test(s).

Technicians are subject to decertification when they receive a third Unsatisfactory Performance Notice.

The suspension will be effective on the date the Program Director issues the suspension.

#### **DECERTIFICATION**

Certified Technicians will be decertified for any of the following reasons:

Certifications will be revoked for the following reasons:

1. Failure of the certificate holder to renew the certificate prior to regular expiration as described above.

- 2. Use of false or fraudulent information to secure or renew a certificate.
- 3. Use of false or fraudulent documentation by the certificate holder.
- 4. Use of misleading, deceptive, untrue or fraudulent representations by the certificate holder.
- 5. Cheating on certification exams or performance evaluations. This includes removing, or attempts to remove, exam questions, answers, or other exam materials from the testing location.
- 6. Receipt of 3 Unsatisfactory Performance notifications, as stated above under suspension.

The Program Director, or designee, will notify an individual in writing of the intent to suspend or revoke the individual's certification(s). Notice will also be sent to the technician's last known employer. For DOT employees, notice will also be sent to their immediate supervisor.

An individual's certifications will be suspended during the appeal process, and the individual can't perform any duties governed by the certification during this time, until the first day following the end of the appeal process described below.

Technicians that are decertified shall not perform any duties requiring certification.

#### **APPEALS & REINSTATEMENT REQUESTS**

An individual has 10 business days to respond to the revocation notice. If the individual fails to respond with an appeal within 10 days of receipt of the original revocation notice, the suspension or revocation becomes effective on the 10<sup>th</sup> day.

Appeal step 1: First step appeals will be heard by the program director and a representative panel. The individual will have an opportunity to present information to support their continued certification to the panel. The Program Director and representative panel will then render a written decision, taking into account the technician's actions or omissions, the existence of past infractions, and any mitigating factors. This step 1 appeal will become final if further action is not taken as described in appeal step 2 and the suspension or revocation will become effective on the day the decision is issued by the panel.

Appeal step 2: If the individual is not satisfied with the decision of the Program Director and representative panel, the individual shall, within 10 days of receipt of the written decision, submit a request for further review to the Program Director. This appeals request will be considered by the entire Certification Board. The decision of the Certification Board will be the final decision on behalf of Technical Training & Certification Program.

Any violation will remain on the violator's record for five years, at which time the violation will be removed from their record.

A technician may request reinstatement after one year of being decertified unless the Program Director authorized a shorter period of time, which shall not be less than three months. If a reinstatement is authorized, the individual must attend and successfully complete the applicable certification courses.

#### **FUNCTIONS & RESPONSIBILITES**

A certificate holder at each production site, project site, proportioning plant, or laboratory will perform duties. The certified technician shall perform quality control testing in accordance with specified frequencies and submit designated reports and records.

The specification requirement for materials testing by a certified technician does not change the supplier's responsibilities to furnish materials compliant with the specification requirements.

The District Materials Engineer and/or Project Engineer will be responsible for monitoring the sampling, testing, production inspection activities and quality control performed by the contractor. A monitor shall have satisfactorily completed the training and be certified for the level of technician they are monitoring.

The District Materials Engineer and/or Project Engineer will have authority and responsibility to question and, where necessary, require changes in operations and quality control to ensure specification requirements are met.

#### **QUALITY CONTROL, TESTING, & DOCUMENTATION**

The QC Technician shall be present whenever construction work related to production activity, such as stockpiling or other preparatory work, requires record development and/or documentation is in progress. The QC Technician's presence is normally required on a continuing basis beginning one or more days before plant operation begins and ending after plant shut down at the completion of the project. The work shall be performed in a timely manner and at the established frequencies.

The QC Technician's presence is not normally required during temporary plant shut downs caused by conditions, such as material shortages, equipment failures, or inclement weather.

All quality control activities and records shall be available and open for observation and review by representatives of the contracting authority.

Reports, records, and diaries developed during progress of construction activities will be filed as directed by the Contracting Authority and will become the property of the Contracting Authority.

Quality control activities, testing, and records will be monitored regularly by Contracting Authority representatives. The Project Engineer or District Materials Engineer will assign personnel for this function.

Monitor activities will be reported and filed at prescribed intervals with the Project Engineer, District Materials Engineer, producer, contractor, and the contractor's designated producer.

At no time will the monitor inspector issue directions to the contractor, or to the QC Technician. However, the monitor inspector will have the authority and responsibility to question, and where necessary, reject any operation or completed product, which is not in compliance with contract requirements.

#### **ACCEPTANCE**

Completed work will be accepted on the basis of specification compliance documented by acceptance test records, and monitor inspection records. Specification noncompliance will require corrective action by the producer, contractor, or by the contractor's designated producer, and review of events and results associated with noncompliance by the Project Engineer.

# **CERTIFICATION LEVELS**

CERTIFICATION LEVEL	TITLE	PRE-REQUISITES
	AGGREGATE	
Aggregate Sampler	Certified Sampling Technician	None
Aggregate Technician	Certified Aggregate Technician	None
	CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION	
Level II Contract Admin.	Level II Contract Admin. Tech	Level I Contract Admin.
Level III Contract Admin.	Level III Contract Admin. Tech	Level II Contract Admin., Level I HMA, Level II PCC
	EROSION CONTROL	
Erosion Control	Erosion Control Technician	None
	HOT MIX ASPHALT	
HMA Sampler	HMA Sampler	None
Level I HMA	HMA Technician	Aggregate Technician
Level II HMA	HMA Mix Design Technician	Level I HMA
	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE	
Level I PCC**	PCC Testing Technician	None
Level II PCC	PCC Plant Technician	Agg. Technician & Level I PCC
Level III PCC	PCC Mix Design Technician	Level II PCC
**American Concrete Institute training.	(ACI) Grade I certification will be accepted	able as a portion of the Level I PCC
	PRESTRESS	
Prestress	Prestress Technician	Level I PCC or ACI Grade I If the technician will be performing gradations, they will need to be Aggregate Technician

certified.

# **RIDE QUALITY**

Ride Quality Ride Quality Technician None

# **SOILS**

Soils Technician None

# **UNSATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE NOTICE**

Issued To:	Date:
This notice verside. It will  The goal of the producers, compared to the control of the control	is to inform you that your performance as a Certified Inspector/Technician was ry for the reason(s) listed below.  will be placed in your permanent file with the District Materials Office in which you also be placed on the statewide computer file.  the Technical Training and Certification Program (TTCP) is to work with contractors, eities, and counties to continually improve the quality of Iowa's construction projects. It will work with us to achieve this goal.
	ry Performance:
TTCP Co	District Materials Engineer  Director –Construction and Materials Engineer, Ames  pordinator t Construction Engineer

#### **CERTIFIED TECHNICIANS QUALIFICATIONS**

Tests and Procedures the Certified Technician is qualified to perform for each level of certification.

#### AGGREGATE SAMPLER

- IM 204 Inspection of Construction Project Sampling & Testing (when material is incorporated)
- IM 209, App. C Aggregate Specification Limits & Sampling & Testing Guide (when material is produced)
- IM 301 Aggregate Sampling Methods
- IM 336 Methods of Reducing Aggregate Field Samples to Test Samples

#### AGGREGATE TECHNICIAN

- IM 204 Inspection of Construction Project Sampling & Testing (when material is incorporated)
- IM 209, App. C Aggregate Specification Limits & Sampling & Testing Guide (when material is produced)
- IM 210 Production of Certified Aggregate From Reclaimed Roadways
- IM 216 Guidelines for Verifying Certified Testing Results
- IM 301 Aggregate Sampling Methods
- IM 302 Sieve Analysis of Aggregates
- IM 306 Determining the Amount of Material Finer Than #200 (75µm) Sieve in Aggregate
- IM 307 Determining Specific Gravity of Aggregate
- IM 308 Determining Free Moisture & Absorption of Aggregate
- IM 336 Methods of Reducing Aggregate Field Samples to Test Samples
- IM 344 Determining the Amount of Shale in Fine Aggregate
- IM 345 Determining the Amount of Shale in Coarse Aggregate
- IM 368 Determining the Amount of Clay Lumps & Friable Particles in Coarse Aggregate
- IM 409 Source Approvals for Aggregate

#### LEVEL II CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION

N/A

#### **LEVEL III CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION**

- IM 101 Review of Materials Used in Construction & Maintenance Projects
- IM 103 Inspection Services Provided to Counties, Cities, and Other State Agencies
- IM 204 Inspection of Construction Project Sampling & Testing

#### HMA BASIC TESTER (This is for Provisional Certification Only)

- IM 321 Method of Test for Compacted Density of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) (Displacement Method)
- IM 322 Method of Sampling Uncompacted Hot Mix Asphalt
- IM 323 Method of Sampling Asphaltic Materials
- IM 325G Method of Test for Determining the Density of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Using the Superpave Gyratory Compactor (SGC)
- IM 350 Maximum Specific Gravity of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Mixtures

- IM 357 Preparation of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Mix Samples for Test Specimens
- All forms must be signed by an HMA I or HMA II certified technician

#### **HMA SAMPLER**

- IM 320 Method of Sampling Compacted Asphalt Mixtures
- IM 321 Method of Test for Compacted Density of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) (Displacement Method)
- IM 322 Method of Sampling Uncompacted Hot Mix Asphalt
- IM 323 Method of Sampling Asphaltic Materials

#### **LEVEL I HMA**

- IM 204 Inspection of Construction Project Sampling & Testing
- IM 208 Materials Laboratory Qualification Program
- IM 216 Guidelines for Verifying Certified Testing Results
- IM 320 Method of Sampling Compacted Asphalt Mixtures
- IM 321 Method of Test for Compacted Density of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) (Displacement Method)
- IM 322 Method of Sampling Uncompacted Hot Mix Asphalt
- IM 323 Method of Sampling Asphaltic Materials
- IM 325G Method of Test for Determining the Density of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Using the Superpave Gyratory Compactor (SGC)
- IM 337 Determining Thickness of Completed Courses of Base, Subbase, & Hot Mix Asphalt
- IM 350 Maximum Specific Gravity of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Mixtures
- IM 357 Preparation of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Mix Samples for Test Specimens
- IM 501 Asphaltic Terminology, Equations & Example Calculations
- IM 508 Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Plant Inspection
- IM 509 Tank Measurement & Asphalt Cement Content Determination
- IM 511 Control of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Mixtures

#### LEVEL II HMA

- IM 380 Vacuum-Saturated Specific Gravity & Absorption of Combined or Individual Aggregate Sources
- IM 510 Method of Design of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Mixes
- AASHTO T176 Plastic Fines in Graded Aggregate & Soils by use of Sand Equivalent Test
- AASHTO T304 Uncompacted Void Content of Fine Aggregate
- ASTM D 4791 Flat Particles, Elongated Particles, or Flat & Elongated Particles in Coarse Aggregate
- AASHTO T283 Resistance of Compacted Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) to Moisture-Induced Damage

#### **LEVEL I PCC**

- IM 204 Inspection of Construction Project Sampling & Testing
- IM 208 Materials Laboratory Qualification Program
- IM 216 Guidelines for Verifying Certified Testing Results
- IM 315 Method of Protecting, Curing, Making & Testing Concrete Cylinders
- IM 316 Flexural Strength of Concrete

- IM 317 Slump of Hydraulic Cement Concrete
- IM 318 Air Content of Freshly-Mixed Concrete by Pressure
- IM 327 Sampling Freshly-Mixed Concrete
- IM 328 Making, Protecting, and Curing Concrete Flexural Specimens
- IM 340 Weight Per Cubic Foot, Yield, & Air Content (Gravimetric) of Concrete
- IM 347 Measuring Length of Drilled Concrete Cores
- IM 383 Testing the Strength of PCC Using the Maturity Method
- IM 385 Temperature of Freshly-Mixed Concrete
- IM 525 Designing Flowable Mortar
- AASHTO T97 Third Point Loading

# **LEVEL II PCC**

- IM 527 Paving Plant Inspection
- IM 528 Structural Concrete Plant Inspection
- IM 529 PC Concrete Proportions

#### **LEVEL III PCC**

- IM 530 Quality Management & Acceptance of PC Concrete Pavement
- IM 531 Test Method for Combining Aggregate Gradations
- IM 532 Aggregate Proportioning Guide for Portland Cement Concrete Pavement

#### **PRESTRESS**

• IM 570 - Precast & Prestressed Concrete Bridge Units

## **RIDE QUALITY**

IM 341 - Determining Pavement & Bridge Ride Quality

#### SOILS

- IM 309 Determining Standard Proctor Moisture Density Relationship of Soils
- IM 312 Sampling of Soils for Construction Project
- IM 335 Determining Moisture Content of Soils
- ASTM D-2937 Field density by drive-cylinder method

#### **AGGREGATE SAMPLING TECHNICIAN DUTIES**

Duties of the Aggregate Sampling Technician are detailed in IM 209 and the IM 300 Series and consist of, but are not limited to the following:

# A. Sampling

- 1. Obtain representative samples by approved method(s).
- 2. Sample at required frequencies.
- 3. Identify samples with pertinent information such as:
  - a. Type of material
  - b. Intended use
  - c. Production beds working depth
  - d. Sampling method
- 4. Reduce samples by approved method(s).

#### **AGGREGATE TECHNICIAN DUTIES**

Duties of the Aggregate Technician are detailed in IM 209 and the IM 300 Series and consist of, but are not limited to the following:

#### A. Sampling

- 1. Obtain representative samples by approved method(s).
- 2. Sample at required frequencies.
- 3. Identify samples with pertinent information such as:
  - a. Type of material
  - b. Intended use
  - c. Production beds working depth
  - d. Sampling method
- 4. Reduce samples by approved method(s).

## B. Gradation Testing

- 1. Follow appropriate testing methods.
- 2. Maintain current applicable specifications.
- 3. Post test results within 24 hours of sampling.
- C. Other Testing as required (specific gravity, moisture, deleterious material, etc.)
  - 1. Follow appropriate testing methods.
  - 2. Maintain current applicable specifications.
  - 3. Complete required reports.

#### D. Sampling & Testing Equipment

- 1. Clean and check testing sieves for defects.
- 2. Assure scale accuracy.
- 3. Maintain sampling and testing equipment.

#### E. Communication

- 1. Notify the District Materials office for production start-up or changes.
- 2. Relay test results to appropriate production or supervisory personnel.
- 3. Report failing test results immediately to appropriate personnel (including District Materials office) and assure remedial actions are taken.

#### F. General

- 1. Monitor stockpiling procedures to avoid contamination and excess segregation.
- 2. Assure proper identification of stockpiles.
- 3. Assure specification requirements for intended use are met before shipment.
- 4. Assure sampling locations are safe.
- 5. Assure proper bedding planes or production depths are maintained.

#### G. Documentation

- 1. Report all production test results of certified aggregates on Form #821278 and distribute as required.
- 2. Assure "plant production log" is maintained.

#### **CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION TECHNICIAN DUTIES**

Levels II and III perform duties described in Article 1105.06 "Authority & Duties of Inspector". Duties of the Contract Administration Technician consist of, but are not limited to the following:

#### Level I

- A. Field inspection on a single, or few, projects.
  - Conduct measurements.
  - 2. Collect materials certifications.
  - 3. Perform inspection on small/medium projects.
  - 4. Daily log of contractor's activities.
  - 5. Measure contract quantities for pay.

#### Level II

- A. Lead inspector of medium-sized project or multiple small projects.
  - 1. Ensure work is completed according to contract documents.
  - 2. Ensure proper materials certifications.
  - 3. Coordinate and review inspector activities.
  - 4. Maintain project records.
  - 5. Prepare authorization for project progress reports and pay vouchers.
  - 6. Identify and report non-complying materials or activities.

#### **Level III**

- A. Manages the inspection and documentation of large, complex highway construction projects and/or several small highway projects.
  - 1. Ensure work is done according to applicable contract documents, permits, laws, and other government regulations.
  - 2. Review project daily to ensure adequate inspection and compliance of work.
  - 3. Coordinate solution when contract documents do not completely and accurately address site conditions. Assists in negotiating change orders.

- 4. Make timely decisions to prevent non-complying work, avoid delays in project completion, and avoid potential claims due to loss of production by the contractor.
- 5. Perform end of project audit on incorporated materials.
- 6. Prepare project documents for final review.
- 7. Make determination on necessity of interest payment to the contractor and calculate that value.

#### **EROSION CONTROL TECHNICIAN DUTIES**

Duties of the Erosion Control Technician consist of, but are not limited to the following:

- A. Carefully review and be familiar with the details in the contract documents.
- B. Assign erosion and sediment control monitoring responsibilities to Erosion & Sediment Control (ESC) Basics trained field staff.
- C. Review copies of storm water inspection reports.
- D. Provide input on initial Erosion Control Implementation Plan (ECIP) submittal and ECIP updates.
- E. Provide onsite reviews when requested by Contracting Authority or Contractor field staff.

#### HOT MIX ASPHALT (HMA) SAMPLING TECHNICIAN INSPECTION DUTIES

Duties of the Hot Mix Asphalt Sampling Technician consist of, but are not limited to the following:

- A. Plant Sampling. (Article 2303.04, IM 204 & 511)
  - 1. Obtain asphalt binder samples as directed by Contracting Authority personnel per IM 323 and IM 204.
- B. Field Sampling (Article 2303.04, IM 204 & 511)
  - 1. Obtain uncompacted mix random samples as directed by Contracting Authority personnel, and identify time, station, lift and side.
  - 2. Obtain compacted mix core random samples as directed by Contracting Authority personnel.

#### HOT MIX ASPHALT (HMA) TECHNICIAN INSPECTION DUTIES

The following is a list of the duties that must be performed by the Certified Level I HMA Technicians doing quality control work for the Contractor on all projects where the Quality Management-Asphalt (QM-A) specification applies. The Quality Control Technician shall have no other duties while performing certified inspection duties.

These duties consist of, but are not limited to, the following:

- A. Aggregate Stockpiles.
  - 1. Assure proper stockpiling of aggregate deliveries. (stockpile build & additions) (IM 508)
    - a. Prevent intermingling of aggregates.
    - b. Check for and prevent contamination.
    - c. Prevent segregation.
    - d. Check for oversize material.
  - 2. Document certified aggregate deliveries. (each delivery) (IM 508). When the aggregate supplier can provide a summary document of all deliveries, do not enter into Plant Book.
    - a. Obtain truck tickets.
    - b. Check for proper certification.
    - c. Check for proper approved source.
    - d. Enter deliveries in Plant Book Program when other documentation cannot be provided, Aggregate Certification page.
  - 3. Observe loader operation. (daily) (IM 508)
    - a. Check for proper stockpile to bin match-up.
    - b. Check that loader does not get stockpile base material in load.
    - c. Check that loader does not intermingle aggregate by overloading bins.
- B. Asphalt Binder Delivery. (each delivery) (IM 508 & 509)
  - 1. Check that material is pumped into correct tank.
  - 2. Document Deliveries.
    - a. Obtain truck tickets.
    - b. Check for proper approved source.
    - c. Check for proper certification.
    - d. Check for proper grade.
    - e. Check for addition of liquid anti-strip if required.
    - f. Check if weight per gallon or specific gravity has changed.
    - g. Enter deliveries into Plant Report Program.

#### C. Plant Operations. (daily)

- 1. Prepare Plant Report Program for daily entries. (IM 511)
  - Enter Date.
  - b. Enter Report Number.
  - c. Enter expected tonnage for the day.
  - d. Enter any proportion or target changes that apply.
- 2. Aggregate Delivery System. (IM 508)
  - a. Check for proper cold feed gate settings.
  - b. Check for proper cold feed belt speed settings.
  - c. Check for proper moisture setting (drum plants).
  - d. Monitor RAP proportions.
- 3. Mixing System. (Article 2303.03, IM 508)
  - a. Check for proper asphalt binder delivery setting.
  - b. Check for proper interlock operation.
  - c. Monitor coating of aggregates.
  - d. Monitor mixing time (batch plants).
- 4. Loading System. (Article 2303.03 & 2001.01, IM 508)
  - a. Check hopper/silo gates for proper open/close
  - b. Check trucks for proper loading and possible segregation.
  - c. Check trucks for diesel fuel contamination in box and remove contaminated trucks from service (5 hrs with box raised).
- 5. Asphalt Binder Quantity Determination.
  - a. Obtain totalizer printout readings and periodically check against tank stick readings.
  - b. If using batch count for quantity, obtain printouts of each batch and add up the asphalt binder used for total quantity.
- D. Plant Operations. (2 hour intervals) (IM 508)
  - 1. Temperatures.
    - a. Monitor and record mix temperature at discharge into truck box.
    - b. Monitor and record asphalt binder temperature.
    - c. Monitor and record air temperature.
  - 2. Observe plant operation for any irregularities.

#### E. Weighing Equipment.

- 1. Proportioning scales (batch plants). (min. 1/day) (Articles 2001.07 & 2001.20) (IM 508)
  - a. Perform sensitivity checks of scales.
  - b. Check for interference at scale pivot points.
- 2. Pay Quantity Scales. (min. 1/day) (Articles 2001.07 & 2001.20, IM 508)
  - a. Regularly perform check weighing comparisons with a certified scale as necessary. (min. 1<sup>st</sup> day and one additional if >5000 tons, and as directed by Engineer)
  - b. Perform sensitivity checks of scales.
  - c. Check for interference at scale pivot points.
  - d. Perform verification weighing (truck platform scales).
- 3. Weigh Belts. (daily)
  - a. Check weigh belt for excess clinging fines that effects speed reading.
  - b. Check weigh belt for interference at bridge pivot points.
  - c. Check for proper span setting.
- 4. Enter scale checks in Plant Report Program. (daily)
- F. Plant Sampling. (daily) (Article 2303.04, IM 204 & 511)
  - 1. Obtain cold-feed gradation samples as directed by Contracting Authority personnel per IM 301and IM 204.
  - 2. Obtain asphalt binder samples as directed by Contracting Authority personnel per IM 323 and IM 204.
  - 3. Obtain cold-feed moisture samples at a minimum of every ½ day (drum mix plants).
- G. Field Sampling (if not performed by others). (daily) (Article 2303.04, IM 204 & 511)
  - 1. Obtain uncompacted mix random samples as directed by Contracting Authority personnel, and identify time, station, lift and side.
  - 2. Obtain compacted mix core random samples as directed by Contracting Authority personnel.
- H. Testing. (daily) (Article 2303.04, IM 204 & 511)
  - 1. Field cores.
    - a. Provide properly calibrated equipment for Contracting Authority technician's use.
    - b. Obtain and record core location station and offset information.

- c. Obtain copy of core thickness measurements from Contracting Authority Technician.
- d. Obtain copy of core weights from Contracting Authority technician.
- e. Record weights and thickness in Plant Report Program.

#### 2. Uncompacted mix.

- a. Properly store Contracting Authority secured portion of paired sample.
- b. Split Contractor half of paired sample into test portions as per IM 357.
- c. Perform gyratory compaction as per IM 325G.
- d. Perform bulk specific gravity test of laboratory-compacted specimen as per IM 321.
- e. Perform maximum specific gravity test as per IM 350.
- f. Enter test data into Plant Report Program.
- g. Submit secured samples to DOT District Lab.

#### 3. Aggregate.

- a. Split one sample each day as directed by Contracting Authority personnel and provide half for testing by Contracting Authority.
- b. Perform gradation analysis as per IM 302 and enter weights into Plant Report Program.
- c. Perform moisture tests and produce results upon request.
- 4. Testing Lab Qualification. (as needed) (IM 208 & 511)
  - a. Record all HMA sample validations with DOT on form 235.
  - b. Document corrective actions taken when not correlating.
  - c. Document all test equipment calibrations.
  - d. Update IM's, test procedures and specs as required.
- I. Documentation. (daily) (Article 2303.04, IM 204, 511 & 508)

The Plant Report, Chart, Plant Book, and other HMA worksheets are available on the following website: https://iowadot.gov/construction\_materials/Hot-mix-asphalt-HMA

- 1. Prepare computerized Daily Plant Report.
  - a. Check that all data is correct.
  - b. Check that all data is complete.
  - c. Compute tons of mix used to date.
  - d. Enter mix adjustment data on report.
  - e. Check for spec compliance.
  - f. Immediately report non-complying results.
  - g. Obtain and record mat temperatures and stationing.
  - h. Provide electronic daily Plant Report to DME.
- 2. Maintain a daily diary of work activity in Plant Report Program.
  - a. Record weather conditions.

- b. Record daily high and low temperatures.
- c. Record sunrise and sunset times.
- d. Record any interruptions to plant production.
- e. Record any other significant events.
- 3. Import daily data into charting program.
- 4. Enter tack shipment quantities in Plant Report Program.
- 5. Total all truck tickets delivered to project and deduct any waste to determine HMA pay quantity.
- 6. Complete Daily Check List
- J. Miscellaneous. (daily) (IM 208 & 511)
  - 1. Clean lab.
  - 2. Back-up computer files.
  - 3. Dispose of samples as directed by District Lab.
  - 4. Clean and maintain lab equipment.
- K. Independent Assurance Duties. (Every 3 months) (IM 205 & 216)
  - 1. Pick up HMA and aggregate proficiency sample from District Lab.
  - 2. Test aggregate proficiency sample for gradation per IM 302.
  - 3. Test HMA proficiency sample per IM 357, 325G, 321 & 350.
  - 4. Report test results on proficiency samples to Construction Materials Bureau per IM 205.
- L. Project Duties. (1/project) (IM 508 & 511)
  - 1. Be in possession of appropriate mix design.
  - 2. Be present during plant calibration.
  - 3. Observe scale calibrations.
  - 4. Perform plant site and set-up inspection and fill out Plant Site Inspection List.
  - 5. Set up Plant Report Program and enter all project information to create Project Master files at beginning of project.

- 6. Check that release agents used in truck boxes are on the approved list in MAPLE.
- 7. Copy all computer files and provide to the Contracting Authority at completion of project.
- 8. Copy all paperwork and control charts and provide to the Contracting Authority at completion of project.

## PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE (PCC) TECHNICIAN DUTIES PAVING & STRUCTURAL CONCRETE

The Quality Control Technician shall have no other duties while performing certified inspection duties. Refer to IM 528 for exceptions. The District Materials Engineer may approve all quality control activities be performed by a single certified technician for low production situations.

Many of the duties of the PCC Level II Technician are detailed in IM 527 (Paving) and IM 528 (Structural) and consist of, but are not limited to the following:

#### A. Stockpiles

- 1. Assure proper stockpiling procedures.
- 2. Prevent intermingling of aggregates.
- 3. Prevent contamination.
- 4. Prevent segregation.

#### B. Plant Facilities

- 1. Assure safe sampling locations.
- 2. Check for equipment compliance.
- 3. Assure proper laboratory location and facilities.

#### C. Calibration

- 1. Be present during calibration (paving).
- 2. Check plant calibration (structural).
- 3. Assure proper batch weights.

#### D. Cement (Fly Ash) & Aggregate Delivery

- 1. Check for proper sources and certification.
- 2. Document quantities delivered.
- 3. Monitor condition of shipments.

#### E. Plant Sampling

1. Check aggregate gradations by obtaining, splitting, and testing samples.

2. Check aggregate moistures and specific gravity.

#### F. Proportion Control

- 1. Check scale weights and operation.
- 2. Check admixture dispensers.
- 3. Check mixing time and revolutions.
- 4. Check cement yield. (Paving plant only, unless over 10,000 cu. yds.)

#### G. Concrete Tests

- 1. Cure flexural test specimens.
- 2. Test flexural specimens (Contract agency will perform test in structural plant).
- 3. Conduct maturity testing.

#### H. Test Equipment

1. Clean and maintain scales, screens, pycnometers and beam molds, and laboratory facility.

#### I. Documentation

- 1. Prepare daily plant reports (paving), weekly plant reports (structures).
- 2. Document all checks and test results in the field book.
- 3. Maintain daily diary of work activity.

#### PRESTRESS TECHNICIAN DUTIES

Duties of the Prestress Technician are detailed in IM 570 and consist of, but are not limited to the following:

#### A. Pre-pour

- 1. Identify and document materials requiring outside fabrication inspection.
- 2. Identify potential fabrication or production problems and notify Iowa DOT inspectors.
- 3. Verify that all materials incorporated meet the requirements of the contract documents.
- 4. Review concrete placement documents for strand locations.
- 5. Check tension calculations.
- 6. Measure elongation and gauge pressure during tensioning.
- 7. Check hold down and insert locations.
- 8. Check stress distributions.
- 9. Check steel reinforcement and placement.
- 10. Check strand position.
- 11. Check condition of pallet.
  - a. Level
  - b. Holes
  - c. Gaps
  - d. Other deformities
- 12. Determine moisture of aggregates.
- 13. Check form condition and placement.
  - a. Oil
  - b. Line alignment level
  - c. Tightness
- B. Concrete Placement

- 1. Check on use of an approved mix design and batching operations (sequence).
- 2. Assure appropriate placement and proper vibration techniques.
- 3. Measure and record concrete temperature.
- 4. Assure test cylinders are properly made.
- 5. Assure appropriate finish.
- 6. Assure appropriate curing operations.

#### C. Post-pour

- 1. Check temperature and record during curing process.
- 2. Assure concrete strength has been met prior to releasing the line.
- 3. Assure proper detensioning procedure.
- 4. Check unit for defects and obtain approval for repairs.
- 5. Identify and store cylinders with the respective units.
- 6. Check beam ends for fabrication in accordance with the plans.
- 7. Assure exterior sides of facia beams are grouted.
- 8. Inspect after patching and desired surfacing.
- 9. Measure and record overall dimensions of beam.
- 10. Measure and record camber at release and compare to design camber.
- 11. Check and/or measure and record lateral sweep before shipping.
- 12. Assure proper cylinder cure.

#### **RIDE QUALITY TECHNICIAN DUTIES**

Duties of the Ride Quality Technician are detailed in IM 341 and consist of, but are not limited to the following:

- A. Test pavement and bridge surfaces for ride quality.
- B. Evaluate the test data.
  - 1. Indentify bumps and dips.
  - 2. Summarize the roughness into segments and sections.
  - 3. Identify the segments for incentive, disincentive, or grind.
  - 4. Retest and evaluate bumps, dips, and must grid segments for specification compliance.

#### C. Documentation

- 1. Document the evaluation on a test report. A copy is sent to the Project Engineer, District Materials Engineer, and Central Materials.
- 2. Notify the Project Engineer if the daily average profile index exceeds the specification tolerance.
- 3. Submit the profilograms to the Project Engineer for all areas tested.

#### **SOILS TECHNICIAN DUTIES**

A certified Soils Technician is required for all projects with Compaction with Moisture Control, Compaction with Moisture and Density Control, or Special Compaction of Subgrade (including for Recreation Trails). Refer to contract documents for Contractor QC testing requirements. Duties of the Soils Technician consist of, but are not limited to the following:

- A. Sampling: Obtain samples at required frequencies per IM 204.
- B. Proctor Testing
- C. Other Testing as Required
  - 1. For projects with Compaction with Moisture Control: Determine moisture content per frequencies in IM 204.
  - 2. For projects with Compaction with Moisture and Density Control or Special Compaction of Subgrade: Determine moisture content and in-place density per frequencies in IM 204.
- D. Sampling & Testing Equipment
  - 1. Clean and check testing sieves for defects.
  - 2. Assure scale accuracy.
  - 3. Check and maintain other testing equipment.
- E. Evaluate the test data.
  - 1. For projects with Compaction with Moisture Control: Confirm soils are being placed within required moisture content range.
  - 2. For projects with Compaction with Moisture and Density Control or Special Compaction of Subgrade: Confirm soils are being placed within required moisture content range and soil is compacted to density equal to or greater than density requirement.
- F. Documentation and Communication
  - 1. Document test data. A copy is sent to the Project Engineer.
  - 2. Relay test results to appropriate supervisory personnel.
  - 3. Notify the Project Engineer if any test results do not meet contract requirements and assure corrective actions are taken.

# IM 301 SAMPLING

April 18, 2023 Supersedes April 19, 2022 Matls, IM 301

## AGGREGATE SAMPLING & MINIMUM SIZE OF SAMPLES FOR SIEVE ANALYSIS

#### **SCOPE**

This IM sets forth approved sampling methods and the minimum amount of dry materials necessary for the determination of particle size distribution.

#### LOCATION FOR SAMPLING

Safety must be foremost when determining sample locations. The Contractor/Producer shall make adequate provisions, satisfactory to the Engineer, for the safety of personnel responsible to obtain representative samples of the aggregate.

Provisions shall include guards for moving belts, pulleys, and wheels near the sampling point, and a stable platform with adequate safety rails when sampling is to be done from an elevated location.

Stopped belt sampling locations must be equipped with an on-off switch near, and in plain view of the sampling location. This switch, when in the off position, must have full control of the belt.

When sampling stockpiles, care must be taken when approaching the stockpile. Do not approach stockpiles with steep or unstable slopes, or with partially frozen slopes. These conditions pose a high risk of stockpile collapse, which may result in either trapping, injuring, or causing the death of the sampler.

As an option for quality samples, the sampler may request the Producer use an end loader to create "mini-stockpiles" by using the loader bucket sampling up the slope of the stockpile. By sampling around the stockpile in this fashion several mini stockpiles can be made at a safe distance from the pile and sampled safely.

#### 1. Conveyor Belt/Template Method

A minimum of three locations is required when obtaining a sample using this method. Normally, the belt should be recharged for each location to help assure a representative sample. (Review section titled 'Sampling Stockpiles For Gradation Confirmation').

The ends of the template should be spaced to yield approximately one third of the total minimum required sample weight. More increments may be needed to achieve the required minimum weight.

Stop the belt and insert the template as illustrated. Remove all material from the belt contained within the template. A brush or whisk broom will be useful in capturing the finer particles.

The increments are combined together to make one field sample.





#### 2. Stream Flow Method

When obtaining a sample by interception of the aggregate stream flow, care must be exercised, so the sampling device (See picture below.) passes quickly through the entire stream flow and does not overflow. At least three separate passes shall be made with the sampling device when obtaining a sample. Each pass is an increment of the sample. This is normally considered to be the best method to obtain a representative sample of coarse aggregate.



3. Stockpile Method for fine aggregate (or as directed by the District Materials Engineer)

Stockpile sampling of fine aggregate may be accomplished by either using a shovel or a sand probe. When obtaining a field sample by the stockpile method, a minimum of three increments shall be taken at different locations around the stockpile. Avoid sampling in areas prone to segregation, such as along the bottom of cone stockpiles.





**NOTE:** Stockpile sampling of coarse **or combined** aggregate should be avoided. If it becomes absolutely necessary to obtain a sample from a **production** stockpile, consult the District Materials Engineer to help devise an adequate and proper sampling plan.

#### **MECHANICAL SAMPLERS**

Mechanical or industrial samplers are used to extract samples from many kinds of free-flowing materials. While there are many different sampler designs, they basically function in the same fashion as the methods described above. The design and operation of the sampler eliminates issues inherent with hand sampling methods, especially if the production plant is capable of producing a large volume of material. Mechanical samplers can be installed in chutes or at the end and middle of moving belts. Not only do they facilitate collecting representative samples, they increase the level of safety by minimizing exposure to moving components of the stream flow. The practice of collecting production over a sufficient time to produce a representative sample should also be applied to mechanical samplers. If the mechanical sampling system produces a very large sample, use the reduction methods described in Materials IM 336 or continue correlations until a minimum time period can be established.

If a mechanical sampler is newly installed, the sampler gradation should be compared to a manually collected sample with acceptability being <a href="Model of March 216">M 216</a> tolerances. Sampling should be done in collaboration with the production plant personnel. If stop-belt sampling is used for the comparison, controls for the belt will need to be "locked out" by the Producer for both safety and to meet MSHA requirements.

#### SAMPLING STOCKPILES FOR GRADATION CONFIRMATION

Stockpile sampling of coarse or mixed coarse and fine aggregate is difficult due to segregation. When sampling to determine gradation compliance of these materials, the Contractor, Producer or Supplier will supply equipment such as a sampling bin or flow-boy to provide a streamflow or stopped conveyor belt sampling location.

An end-loader will open the pile to be sampled in at least three locations. One end-loader bucket from each opened area is then placed into the sampling bin and sampled in a manner to assure representation of the entire quantity.

Alternately, material from each of the opened areas may be combined in a small stockpile, carefully blended to minimize degradation of the aggregate, and placed into the sampling bin.

Avoid obtaining sample increments at the beginning or end of bin discharge due to the natural tendency of segregation through the bin.

#### **SHIPPING SAMPLES**

Transport aggregate samples in bags or other containers constructed to preclude loss or contamination of the sample, or damage to the contents from mishandling during shipment.

Shipping containers for aggregate samples shall each have suitable identification attached and enclosed so that field reporting, laboratory logging and testing may be facilitated.

#### SAMPLE SIZES

Minimum sample sizes for sieve analysis of aggregates are based on the smallest sieve through which at least 95% of the sample will pass. The following table lists the required minimum field sample and test sample sizes:

SIEVE SIZE	FIELD SAMPLE (lbs.)	TEST SAMPLE (gms)
1½ in.	50	5,000 <1>
1 in.	30	3,500
³⁄₄ in.	20	2,000
½ in.	20	1,500
3⁄8 in.	10	1,000<2>
No. 4 sieve	10	500
No. 8 sieve	10	200

(Products with maximum sizes over 1½ in. (37.5 mm) are normally visually inspected. Contact the appropriate District Materials Engineer.)

- (1) When testing 1½" aggregate for Special Backfill, Granular Subbase, or Modified Subbase the minimum test sample is 2500 grams.
- (2) When testing fine aggregate with no more than 10% retained on the No. 4 sieve the minimum test sample is 500 grams.

#### **SAMPLE SIZES**

Minimum sample sizes for sieve analysis of aggregates are based on the smallest sieve through which at least 95% of the sample will pass. The following table lists the required minimum field sample and test sample sizes:

SIEVE SIZE	FIELD SAMPLE (lbs.)	TEST SAMPLE (gms)
1½ in.	50	5,000 <1>
1 in.	30	3,500
¾ in.	20	2,000
½ in.	20	1,500
3⁄8 in.	10	1,000<2>
No. 4 sieve	10	500
No. 8 sieve	10	200

(Products with maximum sizes over 1½ in. (37.5 mm) are normally visually inspected. Contact the appropriate District Materials Engineer.)

- (1) When testing 1½" aggregate for Special Backfill, Granular Subbase, or Modified Subbase the minimum test sample is 2500 grams.
- (2) When testing fine aggregate with no more than 10% retained on the No. 4 sieve the minimum test sample is 500 grams.

# IM 302 SIEVE ANALYSIS

#### SIEVE ANALYSIS OF AGGREGATES

#### SCOPE

This method of test covers the procedure for determination of the particle size distribution of aggregates.

#### **PROCEDURE**

#### A. Apparatus

- 1. Balance accurate to within 0.1 percent of the weight (mass) of the sample to be tested. **NOTE:** The balance shall be reset to zero before each weighing.
- 2. Sieves with square openings mounted on substantial frames, constructed in such a manner to prevent loss of material during sieving. Use suitable sieve sizes to furnish the information required by the specifications covering the material to be tested. The woven wire cloth shall conform to AASHTO M-92. This will normally consist of a set of **Box Sieves** for testing coarse aggregates consisting of the following sizes:

1 ½ in., 1 in., ¾ in., ½ in., ¾ in., No. 4, and No. 8.

A set of **8 in. Diameter Sieves** for testing fine aggregates consisting of the following sizes:

No. 4, No. 8, No. 16, No. 30, No. 50, No. 100, No. 200, and Pan.

A set of **12 in. Diameter Sieves** may be used for testing fine aggregate, coarse aggregate or aggregate containing both coarse and fine material.

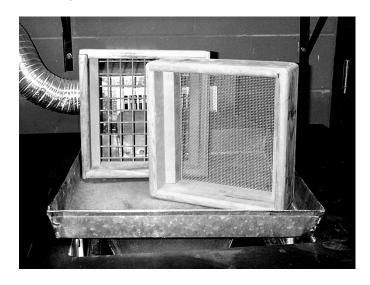


Figure 1. Box Sieves for testing coarse aggregates.



Figure 2. 12 and 8 in. sieves.

- 3. Mechanical and hand-powered sieve shakers
- 4. Drying oven or stove
- 5. Fiber bristle sieve cleaning brush (similar to stencil brush or cropped paintbrush)

#### B. Test Sample

- 1. Test samples for sieve analysis shall conform to the sample size for the applicable material as indicated by <u>Materials IM 301</u>.
- 2. Obtain the sample for sieve analysis (test sample) from the material to be tested (field sample) by the appropriate method as outlined in <a href="Materials IM 336">Materials IM 336</a>. The test sample shall be approximately of the weight (mass) desired when dry and must be the end result of the reduction. Reduction to an exact predetermined weight (mass) shall not be permitted.

#### C. Preparation of Sample

- 1. When a determination of the amount of material passing the No. 200 sieve is required, test the sample according to <a href="Materials IM 306">Materials IM 306</a>, "Determining the Amount of Material Finer Than the No. 200 Sieve", before completing the sieve analysis. For coarse aggregates with a nominal maximum size greater than ½ in., a single test sample may be used to determine both sieve analysis and the amount passing the No. 200, or separate test samples may be used for <a href="Materials IMs 306">Materials IMs 306</a> and <a href="302">302</a>.
- 2. When the absorbed moisture stays essentially the same for different particle sizes the sample may be sieved at a surface-dry condition (no free water present).
- 3. Samples with a significant amount of material finer than the No. 4 sieve, or highly absorptive coarse aggregates (i.e. lightweight aggregates) which have changes in

moisture for different particle sizes, must be dried to a constant weight (mass) before performing sieve analysis.

- 4. Coated particles may also be a problem. When this condition exists, the dried material must be washed over the smallest sieve for which there is a specification requirement (usually the No. 8 sieve), and dried again.
- 5. Recycled Materials: Material from crushed composite (HMA/PC) pavements must be sieved at a surface-dry condition using no artificial heat. No gradation determination will be made for material finer than the No. 8 sieve. In some instances, larger particles may be coated to the extent that dry sieving will not accurately reflect the true gradation of the material. In these instances, the air-dried sample must be washed over the No. 8 sieve and allowed to come to a surface-dry condition by air-drying.

**Note:** For material made from crushed PC pavement, determination of the percent passing the No. 200 sieve may be required.

#### D. Test Procedure

- Weigh and record the weight (mass) of the test sample as the Original Dry Mass. (This is the 'Dry Mass Washed Weight" if tested by <u>Materials IM 306</u>.)
- 2. Sieve the sample over the required sieves. The sieving operation must be accomplished by using a lateral and vertical motion of the sieve(s), accompanied by a jarring action, which keeps the sample moving continuously over the surface of the sieve. Do not attempt to turn or manipulate the aggregate particle through the sieve openings by hand.

When using a mechanical sieve shaker, excessive sieving times may result in degradation of the sample.

#### Method A

When testing a sample with a mixture of coarse and fine aggregate (combined aggregate), and sieve overload of the fine aggregate sieves is anticipated, the material finer than the No. 4 may be distributed among two or more sets of sieves and each increment recombined for weighing:

#### Method B

Alternately, weigh and record the total minus No. 4 material (W1). Reduce the minus No. 4 material through the 1 in. or smaller mechanical splitter to a minimum 500 g. sample size. Weigh and record the selected reduced portion (W2) and place this material into the nest of fine aggregate sieves and continue step 2 (above).

The conversion factor is calculated by dividing  $W_1$  by  $W_2$ , and recorded to the nearest 0.0001.

**NOTE:** Method B is recommended when using 8 in. sieves to test the fine aggregate portion of a sample, when overload is anticipated. If using 12 in. sieves and the original test sample is reasonably close to the required weight (mass), overload should not

occur. When sieve overload is anticipated on the No. 8 sieve only, sieve the original sample through the No. 8 box sieve before placing the fine portion in the nest of 8 in. round sieves.

3. The sieving operation may be considered complete when not more than 0.5 percent by weight (mass) of the original sample passes any sieve during an additional one minute of hand-sieving.

On the No. 4 and larger sieves, limit the amount of material carried on the sieve to a single layer when determining sieving to completion.

When using 8 in. and 12 in. diameter sieves, the weights retained should not exceed the following:

8 in. diameter sieves 12 in. diameter sieves

No more than 200 grams No. 4 no more than 850 grams

on each sieve No. 8 and smaller no more than 450 grams

If sieving to completion (as described above) is not readily accomplished, reduce the amount of material carried on the sieve.

- 4. Clean the retained material from each sieve for weighing. Remove as much material as practical without damaging the wire cloth. Particles may be removed most readily from a sieve by inverting the sieve over a pan and tapping the sieve by hand and/or pushing (without force) the particles out of the mesh into the pan. Care must be taken while cleaning the sieves, so no damage occurs to the wire mesh by bending or breaking the wires. A fiber-bristle brush should be used for cleaning the No. 16, No. 30 and No. 50 sieves. When cleaning the No. 100 or No. 200 sieves, a *soft* fiber bristle brush and gentle tapping may be employed. Avoid excessive force on the wire cloth. If clogging of the mesh occurs on these finer sieves, they should be sent to the District Materials Laboratory for cleaning.
- 5. Weight the fraction of material retained on each sieve and in the pan, to at least the nearest 0.5 gram and record.
- 6. Total the weight (mass) of the material retained on the sieves and in the pan. An accuracy check must be made comparing the weight (mass) of the material before sieving to the total of the weights (mass) after sieving. The total of the weights retained on the sieves and in the pan must be within 0.5 percent of the weight of the sample before sieving.

When the percent finer than the No. 200 sieve is <u>not</u> determined:

When the percent finer than the No. 200 sieve is determined by washing (IM 306):

If the difference exceeds the 0.5 percent tolerance, check all the calculations, the sieves for retained material and the balance for proper care. If needed, weigh each increment of material retained again. If the error cannot be found, the test is void and a new sample shall be tested.

#### E. Calculations

- 1. When alternate step (D,2 b) has been used and a conversion factor determined, multiply each of the retained weights (B) from the sieved, reduced sample by the conversion factor and record to the nearest 0.1 as the *calculated weight* (A). Add this column and determine accuracy (Step D, 6).
- 2. Calculate the percent retained on each sieve by dividing the total or calculated weight (mass) of the material retained on each sieve, and in the pan, by the Original Dry Weight (mass) of the sample. Record to the nearest 0.1 percent when determining percent retained and the consequent percent passing. When computing the percent retained of a washed sample, divide the sum of the washing loss and pan weight (mass) by the Original Dry Weight (mass).
- 3. Total the percent retained column. The percent-retained column should equal 100 percent. Because the weight (mass) of material retained on the sieves may not equal the Original Dry Weight (mass), the total of the percentages retained may not equal 100 percent. If this occurs, the percentages retained should be altered by prorating on the larger quantities, so they do equal 100 percent.
- 4. The percent passing is then determined by subsequent subtraction starting with the sieve with no material retained (100 percent passing).
- 5. Sieve analysis results are to be reported as percent passing and recorded to two significant figures, i.e., to the nearest whole percent for percentages above 10.0 and to the nearest tenth of a percent for lower results.

#### Examples:

Test Result	Report
10.5	11
11.5	12
11.4	11
9.8	9.8
0.5	0.5

6. The Fineness Modulus, when required, may now be calculated by cumulative addition of the percent retained on each of the following sieves coarser than the No. 200 sieve and dividing that sum by 100: No.100; No. 50; No. 30; No. 16; No. 8; No. 4. The Fineness Modulus is typically calculated on the fine aggregate but the 3/8 in.; 3/4 in.; 1 ½ in., and larger, may be used in the calculation (i.e. doubling the previous sieve size).

Form 820180ex 11-01

Accuracy Check

EXAMPL:	E.#1	COARSE	AGGREGA	TF

Lab. No.:		
Material:		Grad. No.:
Co. & Proj.#:		
Producer:		
Contractor:		
Sampled By:	Date:	
Sample Loc.:		

Original Dry Weight:	5793.0	Total Minus No. 4 (W1):
Dry Weight Washed:		Reduced Minus No. 4 (W2)
Washing Loss:		Conversion Factor: W1/W2
		Calculated Weight (A)=Conversion Factor x (B)

	Reduced	Total or Calc.	%	%	
Sieve Size	Minus No. 4	Weight Retd.	Retained	Passing	Specs.
1½"		0.0	0.0	100.0	
1"		657.0	11.3	88.7	
3/4"		1068.0	18.4	70.3	
1/2"		1448.0	25.0 (25.1)	45.2	
3/8"		1383.0	23.9 (24.0)	21.2	
No.4		1082.0	18.7 (18.8)	2.4	
No. 8	(B)	141.0 (A)	2.4	0	
No.16	(B)	(A)			
No. 30	(B)	(A)			
No. 50	(B)	(A)			
No. 100	(B)	(A)	_		
No. 200	(B)	(A)			
Washing Loss					
Pan	(B)	1.5 (A)	0		
Total		5780.5	99.7 (100.0)		

Wash	Original Dry Weight:		2571.0	
Sample	Dry Weight Washed:		2555.0	
	Washing Loss:		16.0	
Sieve Size	Weight Retd.	% Retd.	% Passing	Specs.
No. 200			0.8	
Washing Loss	16.0			
Pan	4.0	0.8		

99.8

Date Reported:	Cert No.:
Tested By:	

NOTE: No more than 200 grams should be retained on the 8" sieves. No more than 850 grams should be retained on the 12" No. 4 sieve, and a maximum of 450 grams on the No. 8 and smaller sieves.

Comments:	

Form 820180ex 11-01

Accuracy Check

EXAMPLI	E#2	FINE	AGGREG	ATE

Lab. No.:		
Material:		Grad. No.:
Co. & Proj.#:		
Producer:		
Contractor:		
Sampled By:	Date:	
Sample Loc.:		

Original Dry Weight:	594.0	Total Minus No. 4 (W1):	
Dry Weight Washed:	591.5	Reduced Minus No. 4 (W2)	
Washing Loss:	2.5	Conversion Factor: W1/W2	
	•	Calculated Weight (A)=Conversion Fac	ctor x (B)

Sieve Size	Reduced Minus No. 4	Total or Calc. Weight Retd.	% Retained	% Passing	Specs.
1½"		-		_	<del></del>
1"					
3/4"					
1/2"					
3/8"		0.0	0.0	100.0	
No.4		29.0	4.9	95.1	
No. 8	(B)	64.5 (A)	10.9	84.2	
No.16	(B)	102.0 (A)	17.2	67.0	
No. 30	(B)	181.5 (A)	30.6(30.7)	36.3	
No. 50	(B)	154.5 (A)	26.0 <b>(26.1)</b>	10.2	
No. 100	(B)	51.0 (A)	8.6	1.6	
No. 200	(B)	6.0 (A)	1.0	0.6	
Washing Loss		2.5			
Pan	(B)	1.0 (A)	0.6		
Total		592.0	99.8(100.0)		

Wash Sample	Original Dry Weig Dry Weight Washe Washing Loss:	ed:		
Sieve Size	Weight Retd.	% Retd.	% Passing	Specs.
No. 200				
Washing Loss				
Pan				

99.7

Date Reported:	Cert No.:	
Tested By:		

NOTE: No more than 200 grams should be retained on the 8" sieves. No more than 850 grams should be retained on the 12" No. 4 sieve, and a maximum of 450 grams on the No. 8 and smaller sieves.

Comments:
-----------

Form 820180ex 11-01 EXAMPLE #3, COMBINED AGGREGATE, 8" AND BOX SIEVES

0 MIND DOM SILVES		
Lab. No.:		
Material:		Grad. No.:
Co. & Proj.#:		
Producer:		
Contractor:		
Sampled By:	Date:	
Sample Loc.:		

Original Dry Weight:	2457.2	Total Minus No. 4 (W1):	2115.7
Dry Weight Washed:	2410.5	Reduced Minus No. 4 (W2)	537.2
Washing Loss:	46.7	Conversion Factor: W1/W2	3.9384
		Calculated Weight (A)=Conversion Fa	ctor x (B)

Sieve Size	Reduced Minus No. 4	Total or Calc. Weight Retd.	% Retained	% Passing	Specs.
1½"		2			1
1"		0.0	0.0	100.0	
3/4**		14.6	0.6	99.4	
1/2"		45.9	1.9	97.5	
3/8**		81.0	3.3	94.2	
No.4		154.0	6.3	87.9	
No. 8	57.6 (B)	226.9 (A)	9.2	78.7	
No.16	93.0 (B)	366.3 (A)	14.9	63.8	
No. 30	178.3 (B)	702.2 (A)	28.6 <b>(28.5)</b>	35.3	
No. 50	172.5 (B)	679.4 (A)	27.6 <b>(27.5)</b>	7.8	
No. 100	32.7 (B)	128.8 (A)	5.2	2.6	
No. 200	3.9 (B)	15.4 (A)	0.6	2.0	
Washing Loss		46.7			
Pan	0.8 (B)	3.2 (A)	2.0		
Total	538.8	2464.4	100.2 (100.0)		
Accuracy Check	100.3	100.2			

Wash	Original Dry Weight:			
Sample	Dry Weight Washed:			
	Washing Loss:			
Sieve Size	Weight Retd.	% Retd.	% Passing	Specs.
No. 200				
Washing Loss				_
Pan				

Date Reported:	Cert No.:	
Tested By:		

NOTE: No more than 200 grams should be retained on the 8" sieves. No more than 850 grams should be retained on the 12" No. 4 sieve, and a maximum of 450 grams on the No. 8 and smaller sieves.

Comments:	

Form 820180ex 11-01

EXAMPLE #4	COMBINED	AGGREGATE.	12" SIEVES	
LAAMILLE #4.	COMBINED	AUUKEUATE,	12 315 (15)	

Lab. No.:	
Material:	Grad. No.:
Co. & Proj.#:	
Producer:	
Contractor:	
Sampled By:	Date:
Sample Loc.:	

Original Dry Weight:	2051.2	Total Minus No. 4 (W1):
Dry Weight Washed:	2011.4	Reduced Minus No. 4 (W2)
Washing Loss:	39.8	Conversion Factor: W1/W2
_		Calculated Weight (A)=Conversion Factor x (B)

Sieve Size	Reduced Minus No. 4	Total or Calc. Weight Retd.	% Retained	% Passing	Specs.
1½"					
1"		0.0	0.0	100.0	
3/4"		26.8	1.3	98.7	
1/2"		80.7	3.9	94.8	
3/8"		55.1	2.7	92.1	
No.4		182.7	8.9	83.2	
No. 8	(B)	229.7 (A)	11.2	72.0	
No.16	(B)	362.8 (A)	17.7	54.3	
No. 30	(B)	<b>610.5*</b> (A)	29.8	24.5	
No. 50	(B)	377.1 (A)	18.4	6.1	
No. 100	(B)	72.2 (A)	3.5	2.6	
No. 200	(B)	10.2 (A)	0.5	2.1	
Washing Loss		39.8			
Pan	(B)	3.4 (A)	2.1		
Total		2051.0	100.0		
Accuracy Check		100.0			

Wash Sample	Original Dry Weight: Dry Weight Washed: Washing Loss:			
Sieve Size	Weight Retd.	% Retd.	% Passing	Specs.
No. 200				
Washing Loss				
Pan				

Date Reported:	Cert No.:
Tested By:	

NOTE: No more than 200 grams should be retained on the 8" sieves. No more than 850 grams should be retained on the 12" No. 4 sieve, and a maximum of 450 grams on the No. 8 and smaller sieves.

Comments: \*The No. 30 sieve was overloaded. Sieving to completion was verified by hand sieving.

# Fineness Modulus Calculation For Concrete Sand (Grad. #1 – Spec. 4110) AASHTO T27

The Fineness Modulus is simply a calculation based on the 'cumulative' percent retained from the sieve analysis sample.

Starting with the largest sieve retaining any material, add the cumulative percents retained on each sieve through the No. 100 sieve and divide this total by 100. The result is reported to the nearest 0.01%.

Note: The percent retained on the No. 200 sieve is not calculated in determining the Fineness Modulus.

#### Example:

—· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Sieve	Percent Retained	Cumulative Percent Retained	
3/8"	0	0	
No. 4	3.6	3.6	
No. 8	16.9	20.5	
No. 16	19.6	40.1	
No. 30	23.4	63.5	
No. 50	26.1	89.6	
No. 100	9.5	99.1	

Total Cumulative Percent Retained = 316.4

 $316.4 \div 100 = 3.16$  Fineness Modulus

## IM 305 FRACTURED PARTICLES

Matls, IM 305

#### \*\*\*\*THIS IS A NEW IM. - PLEASE READ CAREFULLY.\*\*\*\*

## FIELD METHOD TO DETERMINE PERCENTAGE OF FRACTURED PARTICLES IN COARSE AGGREGATE GRAVELS

#### SCOPE

This test method is used for evaluating the crushed content of gravel by determining the amount of fractured particles. For this method, a fractured face is an angular or broken surface caused by mechanical crushing. A face is considered a "fractured face" whenever one-half or more of the surface has been broken, with sharp and well defined edges, when looking directly at the fracture. A fractured particle is a particle having at least one fractured face.

#### **PROCEDURE**

#### A. Apparatus

- 1. Sieves a 3/8 in. (9.5 mm) sieve having wire cloth conforming to AASHTO M-92
- 2. Oven or hot plate
- 3. Balance A balance having a capacity of at least 5000 grams, accurate to 0.5 gram

#### B. Sample

Obtain a representative sample by appropriate methods as detailed in Materials IM 301. The weight of the representative sample after reduction must be large enough to yield a minimum of 2500 grams of material after sieving over a 3/8 in. (9.5 mm) sieve.

#### C. Sample Preparation

The sample must be sieved on the 3/8 in. (9.5 mm) sieve and the material passing the 3/8 in. (9.5 mm) sieve is discarded.

#### D. Test Procedure

- 1. Wash and decant the sample to remove dust from the surface of the aggregate particles.
- 2. Dry the sample to a constant mass (weight) in an oven at a temperature of  $230^{\circ}F \pm 9^{\circ}F$  (110°C  $\pm 5^{\circ}C$ ) or on a hot plate at low heat setting. Cool and weigh total sample to the nearest 0.5 gram and record as: *Dry Mass (Wt.) of Original Sample*.
- 3. Spread the sample out on a flat surface. Visually examine the aggregate particles and remove fractured aggregate particles.
- 4. Weigh the total amount of fractured particles to the nearest 0.5 gram.

## E. Calculations

1. Calculate the percent of fractured particles based upon the total mass (weight) of the sample [plus 3/8 in. (9.5 mm)].

2.

## PERCENT FRACTURED PARTICLES =

Dry Mass (Wt.) of Fractured Particles

Note: The Mass (Wt.) of Original Sample ×100

# IM 306 FINER THAN #200

October 20, 2015 Supersedes October 18, 2011 Matls. IM 306

## DETERMINING THE AMOUNT OF MATERIAL FINER THAN THE No. 200 SIEVE IN AGGREGATE

#### **SCOPE**

This test method outlines the procedure for determining the quantity of material finer than a No. 200 sieve by washing and dry sieving.

#### **PROCEDURE**

## A. Apparatus

- 1. A No. 200 sieve (wash sieve)
- 2. A wash pan large enough to prevent loss of water and material
- 3. Oven or drying stove
- 4. Balance accurate to 0.1 percent of the sample weight
- 5. A set of 8-in. or 12-in. diameter sieves for dry sieving

#### B. Test Sample

- 1. Select the test sample from the material to be tested by an appropriate method as outlined in Materials IM 336.
- 2. When determination of specification compliance is needed on each or any of the following sieves: No. 16, No. 30, No. 50, or No. 100, subject the entire sample to this test procedure.
- 3. When determination of specification compliance is needed for only the amount of material finer than the No. 200 sieve, reduce the remaining portion of the field sample from which the original test sample was selected, by the appropriate method as outlined in IM 336. A representative sample, sufficient to yield not less than the appropriate weight of dried material, as shown in the following table shall be selected:

Sieve Analysis Sample Weight (grams) (See Materials IM 301)	Appropriate Minimum Weight (grams) of Sample
5,000 g	2,500 g
3,500 g	2,500 g
2,000 g	1,000 g
1,500 g	*
1,000 g	*
500 g	*
200 g	*

\*Use entire sample.

#### C. Test Procedure

- 1. Place the sample in the oven at 230°F or on the stove and dry to a constant weight. Care must be taken in drying the sample to avoid overheating causing the sample to "pop" or "sputter."
- 2. Allow the sample to cool, weigh and record as the Original Dry weight.
- 3. Place the sample in the wash pan and add a sufficient amount of water to cover it. A detergent, dispersing agent, or other wetting solution may be added to the water to ensure a thorough separation of fine material from the coarser particles.
- 4. Agitate the sample vigorously using a rotary motion of the pan for five to ten seconds.
- 5. Pour off the water through the No. 200 wash sieve. When washing samples with a high silt content, it may be necessary to vibrate or lightly tap the wash sieve in order to keep the mesh open so the water and the minus No. 200 sieve material may pass through freely. Repeat this operation until the wash water appears almost clear.



- 6. Rinse any material retained on the No. 200 sieve back into the sample and decant as much water as possible by carefully pouring the water through the No. 200 sieve.
- 7. Dry the washed sample, allow to cool, weigh and record as the Dry weight of the washed sample.
- 8. When determining only the amount passing the No. 200 sieve, screen the sample over the No. 8 sieve and discard the retained material. Place the portion of material passing the No. 8 sieve on a nest of sieves including the No. 50, No. 100 and No. 200 sieves and the pan. The sieves larger than the No. 200 sieve are included for protection of the No. 200 sieve. Place the nest of sieves in the mechanical sieve shaker and sieve to completion (normally five minutes or less). Weigh and record only the material retained in the pan.
- 9. When a complete sieve analysis is required, test the entire sample using the appropriate method as outlined in IM 302.

#### D. Calculations

% Passing No. 200 sieve = 
$$\frac{\text{Washing Loss} + \text{Pan}}{\text{Original Dry Weight}} \times 100$$

## IM 307 SPECIFIC GRAVITY

April 17, 2018 Supersedes October 17, 2017

Matls. IM 307

#### **DETERMINING SPECIFIC GRAVITY OF AGGREGATES**

## **SCOPE**

This method describes two procedures used for determining the bulk specific gravity of aggregates proposed for use in Portland Cement Concrete. This method is also described in Laboratory Test Method 201.

#### PROCEDURE A - SPECIFIC GRAVITY OF AGGREGATES USING A PYNCHOMETER

#### A. Apparatus

- 1. Balance having a capacity of at least 5,000 grams, accurate to 0.5 grams
- 2. Pycnometer a fruit jar supplied with a gasket and conical pycnometer top. A two-quart pycnometer is used for coarse aggregates, and a one-quart pycnometer is used for fine aggregate. If a two-quart pycnometer cannot be obtained, a one-quart jar may be substituted (The engineer may require 2 samples be obtained and tested in separate 1-quart pycometers for some aggregates).
- 3. Thermometer a thermometer with a range of at least 50°F to 100°F
- 4. Sieve a No. 4 sieve
- B. Field Sample
  - 1. Obtain a field sample as prescribed in IM 301.
- C. Preparation of Test Sample
  - 1. Fine Aggregate
    - a. Obtain a test sample of approximately 1,100 grams from the material to be tested by one of the following methods:
      - (1) Use of a sample splitter
      - (2) Method of quartering after being thoroughly mixed and in a damp condition
      - (3) By taking small scoops of material from various places over the field sample, after it has been dampened and thoroughly mixed. In order to avoid segregation, the material must be damp enough to stand in a vertical face when cut with a trowel. This method of sample reduction is applicable to sands only.
    - b. If the material has been continuously wet before being received on the job, it may be assumed to be saturated. Otherwise, the sample must be saturated by immersing it in water for period of not less than 15 hours.

c. After soaking, pour off the free water, spread the wet sample on a flat, non-absorbent surface, and allow it to come to a saturated-surface-dry condition by natural evaporation of free moisture. Circulation of air by means of a fan may also be used to attain the surface-dry condition. The sample should be stirred frequently to secure uniform drying.

## 2. Coarse Aggregate

- a. Obtain the test sample as prescribed in IM 336, Methods of Reducing Aggregate Field Samples to Test Samples (See Sections on Quartering or Splitting).
- b. Sieve the test sample over the No. 4 sieve. The sample should be of sufficient size to produce approximately 2,100 grams for a two-quart pycnometer or 1,100 grams for a one-quart pycnometer from the material retained on the No. 4 sieve. Discard the material that passes this sieve.
- c. Immerse the sample (plus No. 4 sieve size) in water for a period of not less than 15 hours.
- d. Remove the sample from the water and dry to a saturated surface dry (SSD) condition by rolling it in a large absorbent cloth until all visible films of water are removed. Wipe the larger particles individually. Place the coarse portion of the sample in a large, flat pan or on a clean hard surface. A moving stream of air by means of fan may be used to assist the drying operation. Take care to avoid evaporation of water from aggregate pores during the operation of surface-drying. (Note: When the surface dry condition is achieved, aggregate particles will have lost the glossy wet appearance and leave no streaks of moisture, but will still have a damp and darkened appearance). Weigh the test sample in the SSD condition. Record this and all subsequent weights to the nearest 0.5 gram.
- e. The sample may be considered to be saturated-surface-dry when the particles look comparatively dull as the free moisture is removed from their surfaces. For highly absorptive aggregates, the saturated-surface-dry condition is reached when there is an absence of free moisture.

#### D. Calibration of Pycnometers

- 1. Fill the pycnometer jar nearly full of water at the temperature to be used in the actual test, plus or minus 3°F. This may be done either before or after the actual test.
- 2. Screw the pycnometer top down tightly on the jar and mark the position of the top on the jar by a scratch or mark on the threaded rim and a scratch in a corresponding position on the jar, which will establish a constant volume.
- 3. Fill the pycnometer completely by pouring water into the hole of the pycnometer top until a bead forms above the opening. Immediately wipe the bead of water level with the pycnometer opening. Wipe all other excess moisture from the outside surfaces of the pycnometer. If a bead of water forms at the opening during the final wiping, it should remain for weighing. Weigh the pycnometer to the nearest 0.5-gram.

#### E. Test Procedure

- 1. Weigh the saturated-surface-dry sample to the nearest 0.5-gram. For ease in calculations, the fine aggregate sample may be brought to exactly 1,000 grams weight, and the coarse aggregate sample may be brought to exactly 2,000 grams weight.
- 2. Place the sample in the appropriate pycnometer containing approximately two inches of water.
- 3. Nearly fill the pycnometer jar with water at the same temperature plus or minus 3°F as used in the calibration.
- 4. Screw the cap down into the proper position by lining up the mark on the pycnometer top and the jar.
- 5. Entirely fill the pycnometer by adding additional water through the hole in the pycnometer top.
- 6. Hold one finger over the hole in the top and gently roll and shake the pycnometer to remove any trapped air in the sample.
- 7. When further rolling and shaking brings no more air bubbles to the top, fill, dry and weigh as in step C3.

#### F. Calculations

1. Calculate the saturated-surface-dry (SSD) specific gravity to the nearest 0.01 by the following formula:

Bulk Specific Gravity (SSD) = 
$$\frac{S}{P + S - W}$$

#### Where:

- S = Weight in grams of aggregate in a saturated-surface-dry condition.
- P = Weight in grams of the pycnometer filled with water.
- W = Weight in grams of the pycnometer containing the sample and sufficient water to fill the remaining space in the pycnometer.



**Pycnometers for Coarse and Fine Aggregates** 

## PROCEDURE B - SPECIFIC GRAVITY OF COARSE AGGREGATE (AASHTO T85)

## A. Apparatus

- 1. Balance having a capacity of at least 5,000 grams, accurate to 0.5 grams
- 2. Sample Container A wire basket of No. 6 (0.132 in.) or finer mesh, or a bucket of approximately equal breadth and height, with a capacity of 4 to 7 L. The container shall be constructed so as to prevent trapping air when the container is submerged.
- 3. Water Tank A watertight tank, into which the sample and container are placed for complete immersion while suspended below the balance, equipped with an overflow outlet for maintaining a constant water level.
- 4. Suspended Apparatus Wire suspending the container shall be of the smallest practical size to minimize any possible effects of a variable immersed length.
- 5. Sieve A No. 4 sieve
- 6. Thermometer a thermometer with a range of 50°F to 100°F

## B. Field Sample

- 1. Obtain a field sample as prescribed in IM 301.
- C. Preparation of Test Sample

1. Prepare the test sample identical to that described in Procedure A.

#### D. Test Procedure

- 1. Weigh the saturated-surface-dry sample to the nearest 0.5-gram. For ease in calculations, the fine aggregate sample may be brought to exactly 1,000 grams weight, and the coarse aggregate sample may be brought to exactly 2,000 grams weight.
- 2. After weighing, immediately place the saturated-surface-dry sample in the sample container, remove all entrapped air by shaking the immersed container, and determine its weight in water at 73.4°F ± 3°F. Make sure the water is at a depth sufficient enough to cover the container and sample.

#### E. Calculations

1. Calculate the saturated-surface-dry (SSD) specific gravity to the nearest 0.01 by the following formula:

Bulk Specific Gravity (SSD) = 
$$\frac{S}{S-W}$$

Where:

S = Weight in grams of aggregate in a saturated-surface-dry condition.

W = Weight in grams of the saturated-surface-dry sample in water

# IM 308 FREE MOISTURE

October 20, 2015 Supersedes October 19, 2004

Matls. IM 308

## DETERMINING FREE MOISTURE & ABSORPTION OF AGGREGATES

#### SCOPE

This method describes several procedures for determining free moisture and absorption of aggregates.

#### PROCEDURE A - FREE MOISTURE IN AGGREGATES USING A PYCNOMETER

### A. Apparatus

- 1. Balance having a capacity of at least 5,000 grams accurate to 0.5 grams
- 2. Pycnometer A fruit jar supplied with a gasket and conical pycnometer top. A two-quart pycnometer is used for coarse aggregates. If a two-quart pycnometer cannot be obtained, a one-quart jar may be substituted (The engineer may require 2 samples be obtained and tested in separate 1-quart pycnometers for some aggregates). The quantity of aggregate would be approximately 1000 grams for the one-quart pycnometer. A one-quart pycnometer is used for fine aggregates.
- 3. Thermometer -30°F to 120°F thermometer
- 4. Scoop
- B. Field Sample
  - 1. Obtain a field sample as prescribed in IM 301.
- C. Preparation of Test Sample
  - 1. Obtain a test sample of about 1000 grams of fine aggregate or about 2000 grams of coarse aggregate by the following method:
    - Place the field sample on a clean, hard non-absorbent surface. Mix the sample thoroughly, form a miniature stockpile and obtain small increments of materials from random locations from the stockpile until the desired sample size is obtained. **NOTE:** The moisture test should be completed as soon as possible after obtaining the field sample to avoid moisture loss due to evaporation.
  - 2. Weigh to the nearest 0.5-gram, a 1,000-gram sample of fine aggregate, or 2000-gram sample of coarse aggregate. To avoid moisture loss due to evaporation the weighing should be done immediately after obtaining the test sample. Also avoid any excessive manipulation of the aggregate, prior to weighing, which could cause a loss of moisture.

## D. Calibration of Pycnometer

1. Calibrate the pycnometer by the procedure in IM 307.

#### E. Test Procedure

1. The test procedure is identical to IM 307 with the exception that the test sample is wet, as received, and not in a saturated surface dry condition. This procedure is intended for determining the moisture content of aggregates for Portland Cement Concrete.

#### F. Calculation

1. Calculate the moisture content, based on wet sample weight, to the nearest 0.1 percent as follows:

Percent Moisture as received = 
$$\frac{(W - W_1)Gs \times 100}{(Gs - 1)s}$$

#### Where:

- W = Weight in grams of the pycnometer containing a saturated-surface-dry sample of the same weight as "s" and sufficient water to fill the remaining volume of the pycnometer as determined in IM 307.
- W<sub>1</sub> = Weight in grams of the pycnometer containing the wet sample and sufficient amount of water to fill the remaining volume of the pycnometer.
- Gs = Specific gravity of material in a saturated-surface-dry condition. (This is obtained from IM 307 Method).
- s = Weight in grams of wet sample
- 2. The percent of moisture, based on the saturated-surface-dry weight, is calculated as follows:

Percent Moisture (SSD) = 
$$\frac{\%\text{Moisture as received}}{100 - \%\text{Moisture as received}} \times 100$$

## PROCEDURE B - FREE MOISTURE IN AGGREGATE BY WEIGHT DIFFERENCE

This procedure is an alternate to using a pycnometer and is also intended for determining the moisture content of aggregates for Portland Cement Concrete.

## A. Apparatus

- 1. Balance having a capacity of at least 5,000 grams and accurate to 0.5 gram
- B. Preparation of Sample
  - 1. Prepare the test sample identical to that described in Procedure A.
- C. Test Procedure
  - 1. Bring the weighed wet sample to a saturated-surface-dry condition in the manner described in Materials IM 307 and weigh to the nearest 0.5 gram.
- D. Calculation
  - 1. Calculate the moisture content, based on wet weight, to the nearest 0.1 percent as follows:

Percent Moisture = 
$$\frac{\text{Weight as received - Weight SSD}}{\text{Weight as received}} \times 100$$

A negative result is due to absorption of the aggregate rather than free moisture.

2. The percent of moisture, based on saturated-surface-dry weight, is calculated to the nearest 0.1 percent as follows:

Percent Moisture (SSD) = 
$$\frac{\% \text{ Moisture as received}}{100 - \% \text{ Moisture by wet weight as received}} \times 100$$

or

Percent Moisture (SSD) = 
$$\frac{\text{Wet weight - Saturated - surface - dry weight}}{\text{Saturated - surface - dry weight}} \times 100$$

#### **PROCEDURE C - WATER ABSORPTION IN AGGREGATE**

This procedure is used for determining absorption of aggregates for use in asphaltic concrete as well as determining specification compliance for absorption.

#### A. Apparatus

- 1. Balance having the capacity of at least 5,000 grams and accurate to 0.5 gram
- 2. Oven or hot plate

## B. Preparation of Sample

- 1. Obtain a test sample of at least 1,000 grams of fine aggregate and 2,000 grams of coarse aggregate by following the appropriate procedure outlined in IM 307.
- 2. When the sample is not in a saturated condition it must be immersed in water at room temperature for a minimum of 15 hours before continuing with the test.
- 3. Allow the saturated sample to attain a surface-dry condition by following the procedure in IM 307.

#### C. Test Procedure

- 1. Weigh the saturated, surface-dry sample to the nearest 0.5 gram.
- 2. Dry the sample in the oven or on the hot plate or stove to a constant weight.
- 3. Allow the sample to cool and weigh to the nearest 0.5 gram.

#### D. Calculation

1. The percent absorption, based on the oven dry weight is calculated to the nearest 0.01 percent as follows:

Percent Absorption =

Saturated - surface - dry weight - Oven dry weight
Oven dry weight

# IM 336 REDUCING

Matls, IM 336

#### REDUCING AGGREGATE FIELD SAMPLES TO TEST SAMPLES

## **SCOPE**

This method outlines the proper procedure for reducing an aggregate sample to the proper test sample size.

#### **PROCEDURE**

The sample for testing should be approximately of the weight desired, conforming to the sample size for the material as indicated by Office of Materials IM 301. The test sample must be the end result of the sample reduction method. Do not attempt to select a sample to an exact predetermined weight.

#### I. RIFFLE CHUTE SPLITTING METHOD

#### A. Apparatus

- 1. Mechanical Splitter Riffle Chute Splitter (conforming to equipment requirements of AASHTO R76)
  - 1) Three catch pans
  - 2) Wide, flat-edged scoop

#### B. Sample Preparation

1. The sample shall be dry enough to allow free flow of the aggregate through the chutes.

Note: A preliminary reduction of fine aggregate in a damp condition may be made using the 2-inch riffle chute splitter. The resultant sample size shall be not less than 5,000 grams.

#### C. Test Procedure

- 1. Place the field sample on a hard, clean surface, such as a counter-top, concrete floor, or in a large, flat pan.
- 2. Thoroughly mix the field sample until it appears homogenous.
- 3. Place a catch pan under the chutes on each side of the splitter.
- 4. Place increments of the field sample on the wide, flat-edged scoop and uniformly distribute it from edge to edge, so when it is introduced into the chutes, approximately equal amounts will flow through each chute.

- Repeat the above step until the entire field sample has been introduced into the chutes. It may be necessary to use a brush to collect the fine material of the sample for splitting.
- 6. The rate at which the sample is introduced shall be such as to allow a free flow of material from the scoop and through the chutes into the catch pans below.
- 7. Use the material contained in one of the catch pans and repeat the previous steps until the sample is reduced to the desired size. Be sure to split entire increments during this procedure.

#### D. General Comments

- 1. If the catch pans are equal to, or slightly less, than the total combined width of the riffle chutes, they may be used to place the material through the splitter in lieu of using the scoop. <u>Do not</u> use containers longer than the combined width of the riffle chutes to avoid overloading the end chutes.
- 2. Use the size of sample splitter best suited for the maximum particle size of the aggregate to be tested. Generally use the splitters with 1 in. riffle openings for aggregates with a 3/4 in. maximum particle size, and the splitters with 2 in. openings for samples containing larger particle sizes up to 1 3/4 in. Samples of material with particles larger than 1 3/4 in. shall be guartered. (See IV. Below.)





#### II. STREAMFLOW OR CAROUSEL SPLITTER METHOD

#### A. Apparatus

- 1. Mechanical Sample Splitter– Streamflow or Carousel Splitter
- 2. Ten Catch Pans
- 3. Buckets

#### 4. Shovel

## B. Sample Preparation

1. The sample shall be dry enough to allow free flow of the aggregate through the chutes.

#### C. Test Procedure

- 1. Place the ten small pans of the splitter in the appropriate area of the splitter.
- 2. Place the entire field sample in buckets. Turn on the splitter and pour material slowly into the top of the hopper.
- 3. Complete the pouring of the entire field sample into the hopper (catch pans will hold one bag without overflowing). If more than one bag is used, you will have to pour each catch pan into separate, larger containers and then resume splitting. It may be necessary to use a brush to collect the fine material of the sample.
- 4. Use all of the material contained in one or more of the catch pans to obtain the desired size.
- D. General Comments: This method of sample reduction is typically not a field method but intended for larger, laboratory- scale samples.



**Carousel Splitter** 

## III. MINIATURE STOCKPILE METHOD (Fine Aggregate Only)

## A. Apparatus

- 1. Shovel
- 2. Small scoop

## B. Sample Preparation

1. This sample reduction method is only for <u>fine</u> aggregate samples in moist condition. Fine aggregates, which are in a substantially surface-dry condition or drier, should be reduced with a sample splitter.

#### C. Test Procedure

- 1. Place the moist field sample on a hard, clean, level and non-absorbent surface. Thoroughly mix the sample with the shovel and form a "miniature stockpile."
- 2. Obtain the test sample by selecting at least five increments of material at random locations from the miniature stockpile using the scoop.



## **IV. QUARTERING METHOD**

#### A. Apparatus

- 1. Shovel (square-nosed)
- 2. Brush

3. Quartering Device (optional)

#### B. Test Procedure

- 1. Place the sample on a hard, clean, smooth surface where there will be neither loss of material from the sample, nor the accidental addition of foreign material.
- 2. Mix the sample thoroughly by turning the entire lot over three times with a shovel. With the last turning, shovel the entire sample into a conical pile by depositing each shovelful on top of the preceding one.
- 3. Carefully flatten the conical pile to a uniform thickness and diameter by pressing down the apex with the shovel, so each quarter will contain the amount of material originally in it.
- 4. Mark the flattened pile into quarters (or use the quartering device) by two lines that intersect at right angles at the center of the pile.
- 5. Remove two diagonally opposite quarters and brush the cleared spaces clean, placing the brushed, fine aggregates into the removed quarters.
- 6. Successively mix and quarter the remaining materials as above, until the sample is reduced to the desired size, with the two remaining quarters giving the sample for the test.

## C. General Comments

1. The quartering method is not recommended for sample reduction of coarse aggregate due to potential problems with segregation. This method should only be used when use of a sample splitter is not possible.





# IM 344 SHALE - FINE

October 20, 2015 Supersedes October 19, 2004 Matls. IM 344

#### DETERMINING THE AMOUNT OF SHALE IN FINE AGGREGATE

#### SCOPE

This test method covers the procedure for the approximate determination of the shale content in fine aggregate. This test method is the field procedure for Laboratory Test Method 209.

#### **PROCEDURE**

## A. Apparatus

- 1. Balance having a capacity of not less than 1,000 g and sensitive to at least 0.1 g
- 2. A strainer with openings smaller than No. 16 sieve
- 3. Two bowls of sufficient capacity
- 4. A solution of zinc chloride (ZnCl<sub>2</sub>) having a specific gravity between 1.950 and 1.999 at 70°F

NOTE: To prepare one gallon of solution, slowly add 5670 g of technical grade zinc chloride to 2248 g of water with constant stirring. The zinc chloride is added slowly to all the needed water to avoid generating excessive heat during the dissolving process. When all zinc chloride is in solution, cool to 70°F and measure specific gravity with a hydrometer. If the sp. gr. is below 1.95, add zinc chloride in 227 g. increments until the sp. gr. of the solution is at least 1.95 at 70°F. It may be necessary to heat the original solution slightly in order to dissolve additional zinc chloride in a reasonable time.

**CAUTION:** There is no particular hazard from the fumes of the zinc chloride solution, but protective clothing should be worn. This includes gloves, goggles, and face shield. Mix in a well-ventilated area.

- 5. Drying oven or hot plate
- 6. Mixing spoon

## B. Sample Preparation

- 1. Select a representative sample by appropriate methods detailed in Materials IM 301 and 336. The weight of the representative sample shall be large enough to yield at least 500 grams of dry material passing the No. 4 sieve.
- 2. Sieve the representative sample over the No. 4 sieve unless the material is Fine Aggregate for use in PC Concrete. In this case, any material retained on the No. 4 sieve is also part of the test sample.
- 3. Dry the test sample to a constant weight, allow to cool, weigh, and record as the Original

Dry Weight of the Test Sample.

4. Sieve the test sample over the No.16 sieve. Discard the material passing this sieve and subject the test sample to the test procedure.

**NOTE:** The test sample may be accumulated from a completed sieve analysis. This would include the material retained on the No. 8 and No.16 sieves, as well as any material retained on the No. 4 sieve if the intended use is PC Concrete.

The Original Dry weight of the test sample would then be the difference between the Original Dry Weight of the sieve analysis sample and the total of the weights retained on and above the No. 4 sieve. (The test sample weight of Fine Aggregate for PC Concrete would be the Original Dry weight of the sieve analysis sample.)

#### C. Test Procedure

- 1. Pour the zinc chloride solution into a mixing bowl until the volume of the liquid is at least 3 times the absolute volume of aggregate.
- 2. Stir the fine aggregate sample into the solution until all particles are coated.
- 3. Pour the liquid off into a second container, passing it through the strainer. Make sure that only the floating pieces are poured off and that none of the fine aggregate is decanted onto the skimmer.
- 4. Return to the first container the liquid that has been collected in the second container and after further agitation of the sample by stirring, repeat the decanting process just described until the sample is free of floating pieces.
- 5. Thoroughly wash the removed particles in the strainer to remove the zinc chloride. Dry to a constant weight in an oven at a temperature of  $230 \pm 9^{\circ}F$  or on a hot plate at a low heat setting. Weigh to the nearest 0.1 g.

#### D. Calculations

1. Calculate the percentage of shale (and other low specific gravity materials) by the following formula:

% Shale = 
$$\frac{\text{Dry Weight of Washed Decanted Particles (Shale)}}{* \text{Dry Weight of Original Sieve Analysis Sample}} \times 100$$

\*This weight includes the material passing the No. 16 sieve and represents the total sample weight of the fine aggregate. Report the result to the nearest 0.1 percent.

## IM 368 CLAY & FRIABLE

Matls, IM 368

## DETERMINING THE AMOUNT OF CLAY LUMPS & FRIABLE PARTICLES IN COARSE AGGREGATE

## **SCOPE**

This method of test covers the procedure for the determination of clay lumps and friable particles in coarse aggregates. Clay lumps and friable particles are objectionable materials in the aggregate due to contamination at the time the deposit was formed, at the time of quarrying, or at the time of hauling and handling. Clay lumps and friable particles are considered any agglomerated or soft particles retained on the #4 sieve and greater, and will include such terms as mud and clay balls. Method A or Method B may be used to evaluate either stream flow or stock pile samples. The Engineer shall determine the method most appropriate for individual sources. If a sample does not meet specification limits for either test method, the sample is considered non-compliant.

## **PROCEDURE**

#### A. Apparatus

- 1. Balance A balance having a capacity of at least 5000 grams, accurate to 0.5 gram.
- 2. Oven capable of maintaining temperature of 110 ± 5°C (230 ± 9°F) or hot plate used at a reduced temperature, and capable of providing a uniform heat until sample has dried to a constant weight.
- 3. Containers Containers of a size and shape that will permit the spreading of the sample on the bottom in a thin layer.
- 4. Sieves Sieves conforming to AASHTO M92, wire cloth sieves for testing purposes.

#### B. Sample

1. Select a representative sample of material retained on the 4.75-mm (No. 4) sieve that will weigh at least 3000 grams.

## **METHOD A** (Field or Hand Pick Test Method)

#### C. Test Procedure

1. Separate clay lumps and friable particles from the test sample by hand picking. The sample may be wetted and decanted if this aids identification. Oven-dry the clay lumps and friable particles to a constant weight.

- 2. Allow the clay lumps and friable particles to cool and determine the dry weight (L).
- 3. Dry the test sample to a constant weight.
- 4. Allow to cool and determine the dry weight (W).

#### D. Calculation

Percent of clay lumps and friable particles (P) = 100 X L/(L+W)

#### Where:

P = percent of clay lumps and friable particles

L = dry weight of clay lumps and friable particles

W = dry weight of test sample

## **METHOD B** (Laboratory Test Method)

## E. Test Procedure

- 1. Wash over No. 4 (75-μm) sieve.
- 2. Oven-dry for at least 16 hours at a temperature of  $230^{\circ} \pm 9^{\circ}F$  ( $110^{\circ}\pm 5^{\circ}$  C)
- 3. Allow sample to cool and determine the dry weight (W).
- 4. Spread sample in a thin layer on the bottom of the container, cover it with water and allow it to soak for a period of  $24 \pm 4$  hours.
- 5. After soaking period any particles that can be broken with fingers into fines removable by wet sieving over the No. 8 (2.36-mm) sieve shall be classified as clay lumps or friable particles.

**NOTE:** The breaking of clay lumps and/or friable particles shall be accomplished by squeezing and rolling them between the thumb and forefinger. The fingernails or mechanical tools shall not be used to break up the particles nor shall they be pressed against a hard surface.

- 6. Wet sieving is to be accomplished by passing water over the sample through the sieve while manually agitating the sieve, until all undersize has been removed.
- 7. The retained particles shall then be carefully removed from the sieve and dried at a temperature of  $230^{\circ} \pm 9^{\circ}F$  ( $110^{\circ} \pm 5^{\circ}C$ ).
- 8. Allow sample to cool, and weigh (R).

## F. Calculation

Calculate the percent of clay lumps and friable particles of coarse aggregates as follows:

$$P = \left(\frac{W - R}{W}\right) \times 100$$

Where:

P = Percent of clay lumps and friable particles.

W = Dry weight of test sample after washing on the #4 sieve.

R = Dry weight of particles retained on the No. 8 (2.36-mm)(wt. of test sample after removal of clay lumps).

# IM 409 SOURCE APPROVALS

October 17, 2023 Supersedes April 18, 2023 Matls. IM 409

#### **SOURCE APPROVALS FOR AGGREGATES**

#### **GENERAL**

Written source approval is required for PCC crushed stone, PCC gravel, PCC fine aggregate, and revetment (forms are available at: <a href="https://iowadot.gov/construction\_materials/Materials-forms">https://iowadot.gov/construction\_materials/Materials-forms</a> or in the appendices of this IM). Only those sources, which can provide aggregates consistently compliant with the applicable specification shall be approved.

For proportioned aggregates, aggregate sources shall not be blended to produce a single stockpile. An aggregate source is defined by an individual A-number. For PCC, approved ledges shall not be blended without written approval.

#### **APPROVAL PROCESS**

- A. A producer request for source approval shall be made, in writing, to the appropriate District Materials Engineer with a copy to Geology Section, Construction and Materials Bureau in Ames, lowa. Any production process shall be documented in the source approval and approved by the District Materials Engineer and the Chief Geologist.
- B. Following documentation of the basis of approval (described below), the District Materials Engineer will respond to the Chief Geologist with supportive evidence and recommendations to:
  - 1. Approve the source
  - 2. Not approve the source, or
  - 3. Request that specific additional information is obtained as a basis for a final decision
- C. Upon the signature of the Chief Geologist, the approval will be returned to the District Materials Engineer who will return the signed document to the aggregate producer.

#### APPROVALS FOR AGGREGATES USED IN PCC

- A. Source approvals shall describe, in detail, any physical limitations of the subject source and any special production methods, or restrictions required to produce specification material.
- B. Preliminary source approvals may be issued whenever sufficient quality information is available. This will expedite the development of new sources or ledges by establishing the primary quality level without requiring production material to be available. A final source approval will follow only after adequate amounts of compliant material have been produced. Aggregate producers may quote from ledges with preliminary approvals assuming full responsibility for the timely delivery of compliant materials to the projects in question.
- C. A new or updated source approval will be required if the aggregate durability of a quarry ledge changes or a new bed grouping is approved. The source approval remains with the source. Any changes in management of the source may be documented by letter and will be recorded in <u>IM T203</u>, with a copy maintained in the District source files and Geology Section of the Materials Laboratory. Changes to production restrictions, resulting from joint producer/District quality control discussions, may also be documented by letter, which will be signed by the producer and the District Materials Engineer. A copy of this letter will be

maintained in the District source file and Geology Section of the Materials Laboratory.

- D. For crushed stone, the ledges shall contain no more than 5% noncompliant materials within the approved bedding planes. At least 95% of carbonate coarse aggregate particles produced by crushing rock shall be derived from ledges in which the rock complies with the requirements for the durability class for which it is being produced.
- E. When processing coarse aggregate for PCC no material larger than the gradation top size may be removed from the product unless allowed by the source approval. When processing multiple PCC products simultaneously, crush to 1.5" nominal before fractionating. Removal of other products may be allowed by the District Materials Engineer if the PCC durability meets or exceeds the original full-face Durability Class and the production method is documented in an amended source approval.
- F. Limestone and Dolomite sources greater than 100 miles from the nearest Iowa DOT District Materials Office or area inspection laboratory may not be allowed to furnish aggregate to Iowa DOT projects. These may be considered too distant to provide source monitoring by Department employees as required in <a href="Materials IM 209"><u>Materials IM 209</u></a>.

## APPROVAL PROCEDURES FOR AGGREGATES USED IN PCC

The basis of approval shall be by one of three methods or combination of methods:

- 1. Service History
- 2. Geologic Correlation
- 3. Testing

#### A. Approval by Service History

- 1. Aggregate will be considered durable when it does not contribute to the premature deterioration in concrete. Durability classes will be assigned on the basis of qualifying performance in air-entrained concrete pavements of appropriate age.
- 2. Meet the durability requirements of <a href="Article 4115.01">Article 4115.01</a>.

#### B. Approvals by Geologic Correlation

- 1. Sources may be approved based on geologic correlation to a source with an established service history.
- 2. Sources may be approved if there is a satisfactory similarity to any approved source with no aggregate-related deterioration as determined by the Department through pavement coring and petrographic examination.

#### C. Approvals by Chemical & Physical Testing

Aggregate sources without qualifying performance records or satisfactory similarity to any approved source can be provisionally assigned to a Durability Class based on physical and chemical tests meeting the following requirements:

Table 209-1. PCC aggregate Durability Class approval requirements based on test limits.

DURABILITY CLASS	QUALITY	TEST LIMITS	TEST METHOD
Class 2	Salt susceptibility quality	Max. 4.5	lowa 223
	Secondary Pore Index	Max. 30	lowa 219
Class 3	Salt susceptibility quality	Max. 1.5	lowa 223
	Secondary Pore Index	Max. 25	lowa 219
Class 3i	Salt susceptibility quality	Max. 1.0	lowa 223
	Secondary Pore Index	Max. 20	lowa 219

**NOTE**: If there is a discrepancy in classification between Quality Number and Pore Index classification, the source will be assigned to the lower Durability Class.

### **CONTINUED PCC COARSE AGGREGATE APPROVAL**

An approved Portland cement concrete aggregate must have Secondary Pore Index test results of no greater than 26 for a Durability Class 3 or 3i or a Secondary Pore Index test result of no greater than 30 for a Durability Class 2. A pore index failure will trigger an investigation of possible changes to ledge quality and if proper ledge control has been maintained. If the ledge has been properly controlled, a second stockpile sample can be obtained and tested. If the second sample fails, the approval may be suspended until complying test results are obtained or a pavement performance review has been performed with results matching the PCC durability class of the source approval.

#### PCC FINE AGGREGATE APPROVAL

#### A. Quality

For Fine Aggregate (glacial sands) for Portland Cement Concrete (4110), meet the requirements in the Table below. Sampling for approval should be a minimum of three samples taken at a frequency of one per 2,000 tons or one per week once the working depth has been established.

Table 209-2. Quality requirements for PCC Fine Aggregate Approval.

Fine Aggregate Quality	Test Limits	Test Method
Shale and Coal	2.0% (maximum)	Materials I.M. 344

#### B. Gradation

The fineness modulus must be no lower than 2.60. A target fineness modulus (or base-line) will be established for each source at the time of approval. The target should be the average of at least 5 lowa DOT gradations taken at the sampling frequency outlined in Paragraph A. Establishing the target may be supplemented using Producer gradations. Sources with a variation of the fineness modulus of lower than 0.2 and greater than 0.25 from the proposed

target will not be approved until the variability is eliminated.

C. The DME may approve a gravel source to allow up to 20 percent crushed particles in the fine aggregate with the concurrence of the Chief Iowa DOT Geologist. This allowance would require a new source approval with a revised target fineness modulus.

Meet the following requirements:

- The proportioning must be through a controlled and measured process.
- The crushed material must be from an approved Class 3 or 3i source with not less than 70 percent igneous and metamorphic particles and meeting the requirements of <u>Article 4115</u> of the Standard Specifications. The crushed material must be from the same source as the natural fine aggregate.
- The fine aggregate angularity as determined using AASHTO T 304 (modified) may not exceed 40%.
- The crushed fine aggregate must meet Gradation 1 and the fineness modulus restrictions listed in this section.
- The crushed material must be compared to the uncrushed and tested using ASTM C 1260 Standard Test Method for Potential Alkali Reactivity of Aggregates (Mortar-Bar Method) and shall not exceed the uncrushed results by 0.10% which is the Precision and Bias of the Test Method. Testing must be done by a certified independent laboratory at the expense of the Producer and reported directly to the DOT Testing Engineer.
- D. With the approval of the DME and the Chief Geologist of the Iowa DOT, natural sand produced simultaneously with coarse gravel PCC aggregate from the same deposits may contain trace amounts of crushed particles in a quantity resulting from the normal crushing and screening of oversize particles to produce *coarse* aggregate. This process shall be annotated on the source approval.
  - The angularity of fine aggregate with the addition of "incidental" crushed material may not exceed the original sand value (as determined using AASHTO T 304 modified) or may not exceed by more than 1% for aspect ratio and roundness as determined through CamSizer analyses.

### **CONTINUED PCC FINE AGGREGATE APPROVAL**

- A. Existing sources with a fine aggregate approval must establish a target fineness modulus, as described above. This should be done using lowa DOT gradations which may be supplemented with Producer gradations if a correlation exists. Variation from the target fineness modulus should be monitored by both the aggregate Producer and lowa DOT personnel.
- B. Variation of the fineness modulus of lower than 0.2 and greater than 0.25 from the target should be investigated. Variability in fineness may result in rejection of the stockpile.

#### STONE FOR REVETMENT

- A. Source approvals, written by the appropriate District Materials Engineer, shall be required for limestone, dolomite, and quartzite materials. The source approvals shall identify the ledges and the types of revetment for which they are approved.
- B. The basis of approval shall be by one of the three methods stipulated in 4130.01:
  - 1. Service History
  - 2. Test Plot Performance (see <u>Appendix F</u> for construction guidelines)
  - 3. Testing
- C. All revetment stone from ledges containing conglomerate or breccia, where the performance history has not been established shall be evaluated using a two-year wet test plot before approval. Conglomerate and breccia shall be defined as any rock that contains clasts (i.e., fragments or pieces) of a pre-existing material.
- D. The distribution of approvals will include the producer and the Materials Engineer.
- E. The District may place restrictions on the revetment approval prohibiting winter production of revetment.
- F. When subsequent performance indicates the source approval to be in error it shall be modified or rescinded as necessary.
- G. For Erosion stone or stone for Gabion baskets the only requirements are the stone shall not exceed a maximum C-Freeze test limit of 15 when tested in accordance with Iowa 211 Method C and the abrasion maximum shall not exceed 50% when tested in accordance with AASHTO T96.
- H. Material meeting the specifications for any of the revetment classes can be certified for use as Erosion Stone or Gabion stone. Otherwise meet the requirements of <a href="Article 4130.03"><u>Article 4130.03</u></a> through 4130.08 as appropriate.

#### **APPROVAL PROCEDURES**

- A. Approvals by Service History
  - 1. The source approvals shall document the location, age, and sources of all usage forming the basis of the approvals.
  - 2. The historical usage must conform to the revetment class approved.
- B. Approvals by Test Plot Performance
  - 1. Test plots may be of any size that incorporates all beds of the ledge under evaluation.
  - 2. For Class A, B, C, D, and E revetment, the test plots must be constructed in an

environment of wetting and drying cycles combined with seasonal freezing and thawing cycles that meet with the approval of the District Materials Engineer.

3. The test plots will be evaluated after two years and shall have no more than 25% of the stones showing cracks or fractures.

### C. Approvals by Testing.

- A record of Alumina Content (Iowa DOT Test Method 222) or freeze and thaw tests (Test Method 211, Method A) and Iowa Pore Index Tests (Test Method 219) should exist such that the District Materials Engineer is assured of reasonable conformance to the specifications. When no record exists, test results may be secured from production samples; ledge samples (block stoning), or samples from rock cores.
- 2. When the source test plot or service history is not available, the virgin stone shall meet the following requirements on stone crushed to 3/4 inch to 1 1/2inch (19 mm to 37.5 mm) nominal maximum sizes:

REVETMENT	REVETMENT	TEST	TEST
TYPE	QUALITY	LIMITS	METHOD
	Alumina	0.7	lowa 222
Class A, B, C, and E revetment	A Freeze	10	Iowa 211, Method A
	Secondary Pore Index	25	lowa 219
Class D revetment	C Freeze	10	Iowa 211, Method C

**NOTE:** Revetment may pass either Alumina or A-Freeze for compliance.

The abrasion loss for all revetment shall not exceed 50% when tested in accordance with AASHTO T96.

### **OTHER AGGREGATES**

- A. When appropriate, and after review and concurrence of the Geologist, the District Materials Engineer may establish source approval procedures, including production restrictions.
- B. A copy of such source approvals, and any subsequent changes to them, shall be provided to the Geologist in the Construction and Materials Bureau.
- C. The District aggregate source files should retain all documentation of materials approved for production, including production equipment, production methods, restrictions, etc.

# IM T-203 AGGREGATE SOURCES



# GENERAL AGGREGATE SOURCE INFORMATION

## GENERAL

classification as defined herein for aggregates used in Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) construction, durability class for coarse aggregates used in Portland Cement Concrete Only those sources which have been sampled or tested within the last ten years are listed. This listing additionally ranks sources in accordance with a frictional (PCC) construction, and Approved Fine Aggregate. Upon request, new sources or different combinations of beds within an existing source can be evaluated for classification. These rankings do not in any way waive the normal quality requirements for the particular types of aggregates indicated in contract documents.

Aggregate sources are continuously updated and the most current version of this IM can be found on the Materials Approved Product List Enterprise (MAPLE) website at https://maple.iowadot.gov/

Products listed in this document may not always be available. Contact the supplier for availability.

# PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE AGGREGATES

Aggregates shall be produced from sources approved in accordance with the requirements of Office of Materials IM 409. The engineer may approve scalping of some portion of the coarser fraction. All aggregates produced and inspected for intended use in contracts under lowa Department of Transportation Specifications shall be stored in identifiable stockpiles unless they are being delivered as produced.

# DURABILITY CLASSIFICATION

The coarse aggregates have been divided into three classes in accordance with their durability level as determined by performance or laboratory testing.

Class 2 durability aggregates will produce no deterioration of pavements of the non-interstate segments of the road system after 15 years and only minimal deterioration in pavements after 20 years. Class 3 durability aggregates will produce no deterioration of pavements of non-interstate segments of the road system after 20 years of age and less than 5% deterioration of the joints after 25 years. Class 3i durability aggregates will produce no deterioration of the interstate road system after 30 years of service and less than 5% deterioration of the joints after 35 years.

NOTE: Those sources with a "B" in their durability class designation are approved for 1/2 in. Bridge Deck Overlay/Repair material.

T203

 $\mathbb{Z}$ 

Matls.

# HOT MIX ASPHALT AGGREGATES

August

potential to develop the greatest amount of friction under traffic conditions are classified as Type 1 with the potential for friction decreasing as the type number increases. One or more friction types may be specified for use in pavement surface courses. If a type is not specified in the contract documents, Type 5 or better will Aggregates for HMA construction have been classified into five main functional types in accordance with their frictional characteristics. Those aggregates with the be acceptable. Tentative bed limitations are shown in this publication.

The frictional classification types are listed and defined in order of descending quality as follows.

such as calcined bauxite (synthetic) and emery (natural). They are not available from lowa sources. Due to their high cost, these aggregates would be specified only hardness range of 7 to 9) bonded together by a slightly softer matrix. These aggregates are typified by those developed for and used by the grinding-wheel industry Type 1: Aggregates, which are generally, a heterogeneous combination of minerals with coarse-grained microstructure of very hard particles (generally, a Mohs for use in extremely critical situations.

Type 2: Natural aggregates in this class are crushed quartzite and both fine and coarse-grained crushed igneous rocks. The mineral grains in these materials generally have a Mohs hardness range of 5 to 7. Synthetic aggregates in this class are some air-cooled steel furnace slags and others with similar characteristics. For asphalt mixtures, pipestone and sandstone in quartzite may not exceed 5 percent.

Type 3: Natural aggregates in this class are crushed gravels. The crushed gravels shall contain 40% or more igneous and metamorphic particles. Synthetic aggregates in this class are the expanded shales with a Los Angeles abrasion loss less than 35 percent. <u>Type 4:</u> Aggregates crushed from dolomitic or limestone ledges in which 80 percent of the grains are 20 microns or larger. The mineral grains in the approved ledges for this classification generally have a Mohs hardness range of 3 to 4. For natural gravels, the Type 5 carbonate (see below) particles, as a fraction of the total naterial, shall not exceed the non-carbonate particles by more than 20 percent.

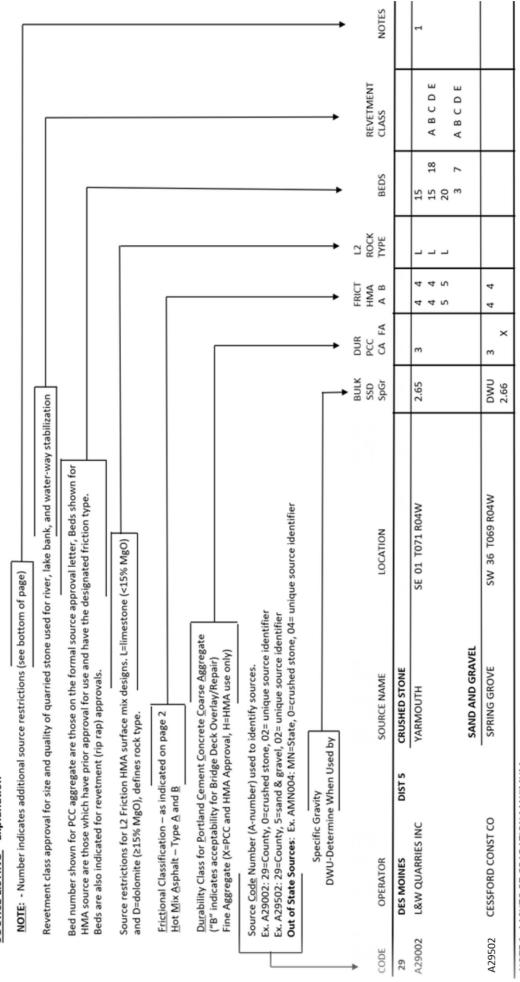
Type 5: Aggregates crushed from dolomitic or limestone ledges in which 20 percent or more of the grains are 30 microns or smaller.

# REVETMENT CLASSIFICATIONS

Revetment or rip-rap is rock or other material used to armor bridge abutments, pilings, and rivers or shorelines against scour and water erosion. The lowa DOT uses five Classes of Revetment based on the size of the aggregate. See the table below for nominal top size. The Engineer may approve revetment containing material larger than the nominal top size. For this product, individual beds are approved at each source based on quality and bed thickness.

Revetment Class	Nominal top size
Class A	400 pounds
Class B	650 pounds
Class C	450 pounds
Class D and Class E	250 pounds





NOTE 1: AASHTO 57 GRADATION MAXIMUM

REVETMENT

FRICT L2 HMA ROCK

DUR

BULK

CODE OPERATOR	SOURCE NAME	LOCATION	SpGr CA	FA	A B	TYPE BEDS	CLASS	NOTES
1 ADAIR DIST 4	CRUSHED STONE							
A01002 SCHILDBERG CONSTRUCTION CO	MENLO	NE 21 T77N R31W		2	5.	5A-15	C ABCDE	
A01006 SCHILDBERG CONSTRUCTION CO	НОМЕ	SW 1 T76N R31W			4 0			
A01008 SCHILDBERG CONSTRUCTION CO	JEFFERSON	NE 17 T77N R31W			Ŋ	25B-25] 20	D H	
					Ŋ	5 5B-25	D	
2 ADAMS DIST 4	CRUSHED STONE							
A02002 SCHILDBERG CONSTRUCTION CO	MT ETNA CORNING	SW 14 T73N R34W NE 08 T71N R34W			4 4	11-13	םפ	
	CRUSHED STONE				'		1	
A03002 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC	WEXFORD	NE 36 T98N R03W	2.70 3i	4	4	D 1C-6		
				4	4	D 1-8 1B-8	C B	
A03004 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC	LANGE	17 T96N	2.60 3	4	4	2-	ABCDE	
A03008 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC	MCCABE	NE 6 T97N RO5W		4	4	1-5		
	KUDE HAMMET -BOONTES	1 / IIUUN 2 TAAN	3 -		_		د د د	
DROENING ROCK FRODUCES	TANTAL DOON LES		<u> </u>	1, <	1, 2	1 1		
	LIVINGOOD	1 30N			4 4	2-7		
A03026 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC	BYRNES	25 T						
BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS	WELPER-JOHNSON					FULL F	FACE A B C D E	
BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS	SWENSON	19 T96N	(				1	
A03038 RIEHM CONSTRUCTION CO INC	RIEHM	- 6	DWU 31	4.	7 7	F	A B C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	
	UBE	NOOE OC	<u> </u>		7' 5	UA -		
	ChOrCh LOWIN	N661 67		4	4 4	ĺ		
A03046 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC	MOHS	SW 29 T96N R04W	DWU 2	5	. 7	<u> </u>		
					2	- 1		
A03048 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC	POSTVILLE	SW 16 T96N R06W	2.61 3	4	4 4	0-8 2-8		
A03050 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC	GREEN	NW 16 T96N R06W	2.63 3	4	4	- 1		
						1-	ABCDE	
BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS	ROSSVILLE	35 T9		4	4	1	BCD	
AUSUS4 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC AU3058 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC	WEST. KIDGE FIJON	N861 1981						
RAINBOW QUARRY LLC	RAINBOW	26 T9				FULL F	FACE D	

0.3
0
È
Z
U
+
σ.
ς Σ
$\geq$

August 23, 2023

CODE OPERATOR	SOURCE NAME	NOTH-FACO.T	BULK DUR SSD PCC SpGr CA F	FRICT HMA A A B	L2 ROCK TYPE BEDS	REVETMENT	S H C N
	4				CONTINUED		
03064 RAINBOW QUARRY LLC	RAINBOW	26 T97N				ABCDE	
SKYLINE MATERIALS LTD	ELSBERN	29 T97N	2.61 3	4		ВС	
BRUENING ROCK	JEFFERSON	N/6I 0		2	L 2-4		
	STRONG	24		4	1-	ABCDE	
A03074 RON WEYMILLER		2 T100N					
	SAND AND GRAVEL						
A03502 SKYLINE MATERIALS LTD	HARPERS FERRY	SW 7 T97N R02W	2.67 3iB X	е е			
BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS	HAMMEL-BOONIES	N66I		4 4			
BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS		NW 09 T99N R06W					
A03520 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC	IVERSON 2 CRUSHED STONE	8 T99N	2.65 X				
4 APPANOOSE DIST	ທ່						
A04016 L&W QUARRIES INC	WALNUT CITY	CT 35 T70N R19W	2.70 2		I 1-3	O i	1
A04018 L&W QUARRIES INC	CLARKDALE #8	SE 15 T69N R18W		വവ			
l					1A	Ę	
A04020 CANTERA AGGREGATES	PLANO	5 T69N R19W		5	L L		2
AOAOOO CAMMEDA ACCDERATES	TONGCE	MOLA NOTH OC		L L	3 FF 7	B C D	
AITHIBON	4	101					
ACDOBON ACTIVITIES NAMEDIAL OC	AND AND	CH INOUTH O	0	۱			
AUSSUS HALLEIT MATEKIALS CO	EXIKA	SW 8 T.78N K35W	2.66 X	n			
6 BENTON DIST	6 CRUSHED STONE						
A06006 WENDLING QUARRIES INC	GARRISON B	NE 33 T85N R11W	2.64 2	4 4	T   6-16		
				Ω	6-70P 2' BED 27	ABCDE	
				ιΩ	32-3		
AU6012 WENDLING QUARRIES INC	JABENS	SW / T85N RIIW	DWU 2	ა ს ი ს	L 6-11 1 9-12	D C	
			2.63 2	4		ABCDE	
				4 4		C	
				4 4		ABCDE	
NOTE 1: AASHTO 67 GRADATION #5 40% MAN NOTE 2: BED 1, LOWER HALF ONLY	40% MAXIMUM; RESTRICTION DOES NOT APPLY	LY TO STRUCTURAL CONCRETE					

Matls. IM T203

August 23, 2023

U.	2
E	3
$\sim$	,
Ë	
i_	,
FILE	)
ď	)
Œ	Į
Ė	4
A	4
	1
_	4
12	ł
ά	4
ū	1
Ü	j
	í
ы	4
Œ	1
5	1
-	
$\vdash$	
E	ł
ξ	3
$\sim$	í
A	
>	ł
H	1
Ė	ì
2	4
C	)
FICE FICE	1
2	7

		P C C P	BULK DUR SSD PCC	ŗ	CT L2 ROCK	Č L	REVETMENT	() ()
CODE OPERATIOR	SOURCE	LOCATTON	ŀ	F.A	B TYPE	BEDS	CLASS	NOTES
BENTON	DIST 6 CRUSHED STONE					CONTINUED		
A06012 WENDLING QUARRIES INC A06014 WENDLING QUARRIES INC	JABENS VINTON-MILROY	SW 7 T85N R11W S2 10 T85N R10W			4 L 1	1-5 1-4	Ω	
A06016 WENDLING QUARRIES INC	COOTS	SW 36 T86N R11W				L-7 2A ON	ΩО	
	SAND AND GRAVEL					DOWN		
WENDLING QUARRIES	VINTON-MILROY	10 T85N	2.65		4			
A06504 WENDLING QUARRIES INC A06506 WENDLING OUARRIES INC	COOTS SAND/VINTON PORK CHOP	SW 31 186N K1UW CT 11 185N R09W	2.65 DWU	X X 2 4	s 4			
)6508 WENDLING QUARRIES		28 T86N		$\dashv$				
BLACK HAWK	DIST 2 CRUSHED STONE		7					
A07004 BMC AGGREGATES LC	WATERLOO SOUTH	NW 18 T87N R12W	DWU 3	N 4 4 N	7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	25 17-24 32-36 5-24 1-23	A B C D E A B C D E	
A07008 BMC AGGREGATES LC	MORGAN	NE 15 T89N R12W	2.48 3i 2.63 3i	44 N	H D H	17-23 5 FOP 30' 0F 9	O O B	
				)	1	L-3 1A-4B		
A07018 BMC AGGREGATES LC	RAYMOND-PESKE	SW 1 T88N R12W	2.66 2 DWU 2 2.59 2	4 4 4	4 4 4 4 T T T L I			
				4 4	ПΩ	1-10 5-10	A B C D E	
A07020 BMC AGGREGATES LC	STEINBRON	SE 1 T88N R11W	2.60 3	4 <	4 L	1B 18-18		
A07022 BMC AGGREGATES LC	MESSERLY SAND AND GRAVEL	NE 8 T90N R14W	•	r	1	1		
A07504 BMC AGGREGATES LC	WATERLOO SAND	SW 9 T89N R13W	ر ج	m >	ю			
A07506 WENDLING QUARRIES INC	ASPRO	NW 1 T88N R13W		< >	4			
A07508 BMC AGGREGATES LC	GILBERTVILLE	16 T88N R12W	2.03 DWU 2	4	4			

( 1	
$\subset$	
0	
E	
_	
Z	
-	
_	
U	
+	
7	
$\overline{}$	

August 23, 2023

			BULK DUR		FRICT	L2 Book	DEVZETMENT	
	SOUTE NAME	NOTERIO		[	0	TVDE BEDS	NE VETTERNE	NOTE
OFENATOR	TOUCE IN		ŀ	G I	۵ د		n I	INCLES
BLACK HAWK DIST	2 SAND AND GRAVEL					CONTINUED		
BMC	GILBERTVILLE	6 T88N R12W	9	×				
A07512 BMC AGGREGATES LC	ZEIEN S&G	23 T87N R12W	2.65	×				
A07518 BMC AGGREGATES LC	JANESVILLE	4 T90N R14W			3 3			
			2.66	×				
8 BOONE DIST	1 SAND AND GRAVEL							
A08504 STRATFORD GRAVEL INC	JENSEN	E 35 T85N R2		Н				
A08526 STRATFORD GRAVEL INC	POWERS	E 29 T84N R2		н				
A08528 STRATFORD GRAVEL INC	LEININGER	26 T		Н				
9 BREMER DIST	2 CRUSHED STONE							
A09002 BMC AGGREGATES LC	FREDERIKA	12 T			5			
A09006 BMC AGGREGATES LC	TRIPOLI-PLATTE	SW 36 T93N R13W	2.65   3i	В	4 4	D 1-6		
			.65 3	В		1-	ABCDE	
A09008 BMC AGGREGATES LC	DENVER #2 Sand and gravel	NE 20 T91N R13W				α	C C M	
A09508 BMC AGGREGATES LC	TRIPOLI-PLATTE	36 T9		Н				
A09510 CROELL REDI MIX	PLAINFIELD/ADAMS	4 W	9.	×				
A09512 BMC AGGREGATES LC	BOEVERS	31 T92N R11W	2.64	×		-		
BUCHANAN DIST	6 CRUSHED STONE							
A10002 BARD MATERIALS	WESTON-LAMONT	NW 14 T90N R07W 2	2.61 3i	В	4 4	D 1-6	ABCDE	
			) (			) )		
			.65			<sub>∞</sub> ,	B C D	
A10004 BMC AGGREGATES LC	BLOOM-JESUP	SW 32 T89N R10W	2.63 3			2 -	ABCDE	
							_	
A10008 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC	OELWEIN	NW 2 T90N R09W	2.65 3i		•	4	ABCDE	
					4 4	- 1		
BRUENING ROCK F	HAZELTON	11 T90N R09W	2.63   3i	В			ABCDE	
BMC AGGREGATES		14 T88N						
A10014 BMC AGGREGATES LC	OELWEIN #1	2 T90N R0			5 5	1-1		
A10016 BMC AGGREGATES LC	OELWEIN #2	3 T90N R09W	2.68 3i		-	D 13-16		
						$\vdash$	ABCDE	
A10022 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC	BROOKS	NW 2 T88N R09W	2.60 3i		4 4			
	-	1			ر ک	9 1		
A10024 BMC AGGREGATES LC	RASMUSSEN #2	SE 21 T88N R08W				1-6 + QRY	Ω	
A10028 WENDLING QUARRIES INC	HERTZBERGER	0 T87N			5	۲. ۲. – –		
A10030 BARD MATERIALS A10040 RMC AGGREGATES 1.C	SOUTH AURORA	NW 19 T90N R07W NF 4 T90N R09W	2.63   3i	В	4 4	D 1-3	ABCDE	
		7	1	1				

Matls. IM T203

# August 23, 2023

			BULK DUR SSD PCC		E	L2 ROCK	REVETMENT	
CODE OPERATOR	SOURCE NAME	LOCATION	SpGr CA	FA A	B T	TYPE BEDS	CLASS	NOTES
10 BUCHANAN DIST 6	6 CRUSHED STONE					CONTINUED		
A10042 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC A10044 BMC AGGREGATES LC		E2 23 T87N R10W NE 6 T88N R10W						
	SAND AND GRAVEL							
BMC AGGREGATES LC	MILLER	4 T8	2.65	×				
	YEAROUS	19 T89N	2.65	×				
	BROOKS	2 T88N	DMO	×				
A10522 BARD MATERIALS	NIEMANN-DECKER	14 T90N	2.66	×				
A10524 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC	CRAWFORD	T90N	2.64	×				
11 BUENA VISTA DIST 3	3 SAND AND GRAVEL							
A11512 BUENA VISTA COUNTY	MARATHON	19 T93N R		H	4			
	OATMAN	N06I 8		Н 4	4			
A11516 HALLETT MATERIALS CO	SIOUX RAPIDS	12 T93N F			m			
STRATFORD GRAVEL	MOLGAARD	T93N R		Н				
ELL SAND & GRAVEL	WETHERELL	2 T93N F		Н				
12 BUTLER DIST 2	2 CRUSHED STONE							
A12004 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC	LUBBEN	NW 25 T93N R17W		2	2 I	-1		
					D.	1-21	C	
A12008 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC	FLORRY-STEERE	Н			2	 	ā	
SKYLINE MATERIALS LTD	CLARKSVILLE-ENGLE	16 T92N						
A12014 BMC AGGREGATES LC	OLTMANN	8 T91N		2	2 2	1-4		
						OP	Д	
						$^{\circ}$	ţ	
						9-16 17-18	a c	
A12016 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC	WIEGMANN-BRISTOW	3 I				11	ð	
A12018 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC	NEYMEYER	28 T90N R1						
A12020 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC	BRUNS #2 SAND AND GRAVEL	1 1			2	1-5	Q	
A12502 CROELL REDI MIX		NW 1 T92N R16W	1 .	4	4			
			2.67	×				
BRUENING ROCK E	JENSEN	18 T93N		H 4	4 (			
ALZSI8 BMC AGGREGATES LC	SHELL KOCK-ADAMS	TA NIGHT	,		n			
A12520 CROELL REDI MIX	PARKERSBURG	00 T 90N	2.66 DWU	× ×				
A12522 BMC AGGREGATES LC	HOBSON	34 T92N R15W	2.66	X				
CALHOUN DIST	3 SAND AND GRAVEL							
	KRUSE	NE 26 T86N R34W		H 4	4			ì
A13304 TIEFENTHALER AG-LIME INC	OENGEN	NOST /	70.7	×				ĺ

$\sim$
$\subset$
0
-
E
Z
U
+
ς Σ
_
$\geq$

# August 23, 2023

CODE OPERATOR	SOURCE NAME	LOCATION	SSD E	DUR PCC CA FA	FRICT HMA A B	L2 ROCK TYPE	BEDS	REVETMENT CLASS	NOTES
l	SAND AND GRAVEL						CONTINUED		
MOHR SAND,	MOHR	23 T86N R3	DMU	×					
A13508 STRATFORD GRAVEL INC a13510 mohr gand cravet. a const 11.0	PACKER SMITH	NE 26 T86N R34W		Н	m m				
CARROLL	SAND AND GRAVEL	CV1 NOO1 CZ							
RD GRAVEL INC		T85N R3	1	×					
TIEFENTHAL	LANESBORO	17	2.72 2		4 4				
514 TIEFENTHALER AG-LIME INC	MACKE	SW 6 T85N R33W	2.69 2		4 4				
			2.66	×					
A14516 STRATFORD GRAVEL INC A14518 TIEFENTHALER AG-LIME INC	RICHLAND MILLER	NE 23 T83N R33W 21 T85N R33W	DWU 2		4				
			DMO	×					
CASS DIST 4	CRUSHED STONE								
A15004 SCHILDBERG CONSTRUCTION CO	LEWIS	SE 17 T75N R37W SW 13 T76N B37W			п		٦.		
					ר		25B-25E	96	
A15012 SCHILDBERG CONSTRUCTION CO	HANSEN	SE 29 T76N R36W			5 5	T Z	ARGENTINE	ì	
CEDAR DIST 6	CRUSHED STONE								
A16004 WENDLING OUARRIES INC	LOWDEN-SCHNECKLOTH	4 T81N	DMC	3.1	l	T	-4	B C D	
WENDLING QUARRIES	STONEMILL	4 T8		3iB	4 4	Д	4	ABCDE	
( ( ( ( (		i i	,				L-4B	Ω I	
AIGOIZ WEBER STONE CO INC AIGOI4 WENDLING OHARRIES INC	ONION GROVE TOWNSEND	NW 14 T8ZN K0ZW	7.01	31	4	<u> </u>	[ <b>-</b> / 2-10	A B C D E	
	TRICON	9 T82N	DMO 3	3i	4 4	Д		BCD	
A16026 WENDLING QUARRIES INC		SW 10 T79N R03W	DMO	žį			1-4	D B	
	SAND AND GRAVEL								
A16502 WENDLING QUARRIES INC	SHARPLISS	NW 12 T79N R03W	9	×	4 4				
A16506 WEBER STONE CO INC	ONION GROVE	14 T8	2.65	×					
A16510 CROELL REDI MIX	CEDAR BLUFF	SW 28 T81N R04W	DMU	×					
CERRO GORDO DIST 2	CRUSHED STONE								
A17008 MARTIN MARIETTA AGGREGATES A17012 MARTIN MARIETTA AGGREGATES	PORTLAND WEST UBBEN	NE 19 T96N R19W SW 26 T94N R20W	2.75 3	3iB 2			l í	ABCDE	
A17020 MARTIN MARIETTA AGGREGATES	MASON CITY	NE 29 T97N R20W	DWU 3	i.	22 22 22	ннг	1-3 7-9	لا ن ت ت	
			,		١			1	

REVETMENT

FRICT L2 HMA ROCK

BULK DUR SSD PCC

国の
[+1
5
$\approx$
世
∵
O
SOURC
图
ᆮ
ď
겄
٣
EG
മ
けり
rh
AGG
14
띡
N
н
н
Ēί
ACT:
14
١.
뇓
н
E
Ż
镉
ᇊ
只
RECE
吆

CODE OPERATOR	SOURCE NAME	L'OCATION	SpGr CA	CA FA	A B	TYPE	BEDS	CLASS	NOTES
	CRUSHED STONE						CONTINUED		
A17020 MARTIN MARIETTA AGGREGATES	MASON CITY	NE 29 T97N R20W			4 4	П	0,		
		i i				Ω	9-15 1-6	ABCDE	
AI/022 NORTH IA SAND & GRAVEL INC A17024 HEARTLAND ASPHALT INC	HOLCIM RIVERVIEW	SE 19 T9/N K20W NE 29 T96N R19W				Н			
						ППЕ	(4.		
					222	ГГГ	13-17 16-17		
	SAND AND GRAVEL								
A17514 MARTIN MARIETTA AGGREGATES	HOLCIM SAND	NE 19 T97N R20W	DWU 3	×	3 3				
A17518 HEARTLAND ASPHALT INC A17520 NORTH IA SAND & GRAVEL INC	AIRPORT TUTTLE	NE 8 T96N R21W NE 13 T97N R21W	. 9	EX	е е				
18 CHEROKEE DIST 3	SAND AND GRAVEL								
A18506 HALLETT MATERIALS CO	CHEROKEE SOUTH	NE 16 T91N R40W	2.70 2	×	е е				
A18514 L G EVERIST INC	LARRABEE-MONTGOMERY	NE 20 T93N R39W	2.67 3	×	с С				
A18526 HALLETT MATERIALS CO	CHEROKEE NORTH	SW 23 T92N R40W	2.70 3	; >	e e				
A18528 L G EVERIST INC	WASHTA	SW 31 T90N R41W	2.68 3	< ;	3				
A18534 HALLETT MATERIALS CO	NELSON	CT 23 T92N R40W	2.64	××	е К				
19 CHICKASAW DIST 2	CRUSHED STONE								
BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS	DEERFIELD-MAHONEY	SE 33 T97N R14W					l		
A19008 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC	BOICE SAND AND GRAVEL	16 T95N					2-5	Ω	
	BUSTA	R1	2.65	×	4 4				
A19512 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC	PEARL ROCK	31 T94N	(	,					
A19514 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC	NASHUA	SW 33 T95N R14W	7.65	×	е С				
A19516 RMC AGGREGATES I.C	REWOLT.DH	25 T T 9	DWU 2 64	××					
BMC	ROSONKE	SE 16 T95N R14W		н					
A19522 CROELL REDI MIX	BUCKY'S	4 T	2.68	iB X	3				

$\sim$
( 1
$\circ$
$\sim$
$\vdash$
$\mathbb{Z}$
Ø
$\vdash$
+
Q
$\leq$
$\sim$

August 23, 2023

CODF	SOITRCE NAME	LOCATION	SSD E	DUR PCC CA FA	FRICT HMA A B	T L2 ROCK	M E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E	REVETMENT CI.ASS	S H L
	CRUSHED STONE				ı	F			
A20002 SCHILDBERG CONSTRUCTION CO	OSCEOLA	NW 12 T72N R26W			5		25A-25E	Q	Ī
							20A-20C 20A 25B-25C	A B C D E A B C D E	
21 CLAY DIST 3	SAND AND GRAVEL								
A21506 DAVE'S SAND AND GRAVEL INC	EVERLY	SW 31 T97N R38W			3				
A21516 SIEH SAND & GRAVEL	SPENCER #1	SW 24 T96N R36W	2.69 2		e e				
0 + 4 + 4 + 4 + 4 + 4 + 4 + 4 + 4 + 4 +		E	9	×:					
AZISI8 HALLETT MATEKIALS CO asies ctas commu	SPENCER #2	SW 5 T9/N K3/W		Ξ :	4				
	GOEKEN	5 T96N R3	DWU 2						
	BRAUNSCHWEIG	16 T94N R3							
A21532 CLAY COUNTY	ELSER	3 T94N		H	3				
A21534 HALLETT MATERIALS CO	CLARK EVERLY	N96I 9		Н					
	GILLETT GROVE	3 T94N R3		Н	3				
NSG, LLC	NORGAARD SAND & GRAVEL	N96I 0	2.65	×					
A21540 BD CONSTRUCTION SERVICES LLC	DELOSS	0 T96N R3		Н					
22 CLAYTON DIST 2	CRUSHED STONE								
A22002 BARD MATERIALS	TWIN ROCK-SCHRADER	NW 14 T94N R05W					1-11	t. 	Ī
		E C	(				7 - C	ABCUE	
A22004 SKYLINE MATERIALS LTD	BENTE-ELKADER-WATSON	SW 12 T93N R05W	2.66 2	0.1	7 7	н с	n o		
							1 L 0 N	BCD	
A22008 BARD MATERIALS	ANDEREGG	2 T92N			4 4	Д	2-8	ABCDE	
A22010 BARD MATERIALS	OSTERDOCK	SE 2 T91N R03W	2.67 2	0.1			2-5		
					4 4		1-8		
							∞ <b>I</b>	ABCDE	
A22012 BARD MATERIALS	SCHMIDT	NE 33 T91N R01W	2.66	31	4 4	O 0	4B -6	כ	
GRYLINE MATERIALS CT. 1	RI.IIME	NE 9 T93N B03M	2 64 2	^			1-7	)	
		)	•	,			- 1	ABCDE	
A22016 BARD MATERIALS	GISLESON	NW 6 T95N R04W	2.66	31			1-8		
					4 4		1-15	ABCDE	
	ZURCHER	6 E						ţ	
SO BARD MATERIALS	LLER	30 T94N	DMO	31		a	<b>Σ-</b> Τ-	ABCDE	
NOTE 1: FRICTION TYPE TO BE DETERMINED	WHEN USED ON WINTERSET BEDS 20A-20C								

ζ	ľ	٦
Ē		1
C		)
è	V	į
t	_	4
Ŀ	_	)
C		)
ζ	ſ.	1
_		
ľ	Ξ	Į
Е	÷	4
F	1	4
	ì	۹
S	÷	2
Г	ż	
Ë	Y	4
ï	8	
3	ï	4
	_	Į
Ŕ		4
ľ		ł
F	>	Þ
ŀ	_	4
Ė		į
Ę		3
ζ	_	Į
F		
þ	۲.	1
H	_	
Ė	_	á
F		
£		4
	z	Į
ζ		١
ŗ		j
7	Ÿ	)
ŀ	ř	4

	NOTES																																									
REVETMENT	CLASS		ABCDE	BCD			ABCDE			ABCDE			ABCDE	BCD			ABCDE		Ω		ABCDE		ВС	ABCDE	ВС	BCD				8	ABCDE						B C D	) (		а і О і	4 4 7 5 7 6 7 6	$B \subset D$
¥	E BEDS	CONTINUED	H	1	- 1	1-8	- 1	- 1	5-11	5-12	2-12	2B -6	- 1	1-4	Ω I		1-9		1-3		1	2	1	1	- 1	- 1			ED 6		n   0			$\vdash$	S1B	S1B-S1D	4	1 0	י ור	OIA	62 <b>-</b> 64	₹ B
L2 ROCK	TYPE		D									Ω		Д		Д					Ω	Ω	Ω	Д	Д	О			Н					Д	О	О		) C	ם נ	٦		
FRICI	В		4			4		4	4					4		4						4									4					4						
цП	FA A		4		4				4	4	4	4		4		4					4	4	4	4	4	4				•	7		-	4	4	4	4	1	1, <	1,		-
PCC	CA				m				3B	2		31		31							31		31	31	31	3i			31					3iB	m	m	.5	H C	) c	T C		
BULK	SpGr				2.72					۲.		2.67		5.68							2.64		2.73	DMO	$\leq$	5.69			5.66					2.68	DMC	2.68	89.		100	7		
വ വ	LOCATION		NE 21 T95N R04W	5 T95N	7 T93N			5 T92N	17 T92N R04W	2		SW 9 T92N R03W 2		NW 29 T91N R06W 2	35 T92N			18 T91N	18 T91N	25 T94N R05W	0 T93N		2 T94N R03W 2	10 T91N R02W	35 T95N R04W	9 T91N	8 T93N	T91N R03W	4 T93N			18 T93N	T94N R05W	T93N R02W		2		1 0	7 (	<u> </u>		
	SOURCE NAME	2 CRUSHED STONE	MIELKE QUARRY	DOERRING-LUANA	EBERHARDT			WELLMAN	KRUSE			FASSBINDER		HARTMAN	MORAREND			BOGE	TUCKER	ST. OLAF	JOHNSON		SNY MAGILL	MILLVILLE	BERNHARD/GIARD	STRAWBERRY POINT	LARSON	HILINE	MOYNA			WILLIE	KEPPLER	FRENCHTOWN								
	CODE OPERATOR	22 CLAYTON DIST			A22030 BARD MATERIALS			A22032 BARD MATERIALS				A22038 BARD MATERIALS		BARD MATERIALS	A22042 SKYLINE MATERIALS LTD			BARD MATERIALS	SKYLINE MATERIALS		A22060 CROELL REDI MIX		CJ MOYNA &	RIVER CITY STONE INC	A22070 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC	A22074 RIVER CITY STONE INC		BARD MATERI	A22084 CJ MOYNA & SONS INC			CJ MOYNA &	CJ MOYNA	A22090 PATTISON SAND COMPANY LLC								

(		
0	_	,
(	. `	,
F	-	
	_	
	2	
i	>	
		9
	U	
	_	
	1	
	π	
	5	

August 23, 2023

CODE OPERATOR	SOURCE NAME	LOCATION	BULK I SSD I SpGr (	DUR PCC CA FA	FRICT HMA A B	L2 ROCK TYPE BEDS	REVETMENT CLASS	NOTES
22 CLAYTON DIS	DIST 2 CRUSHED STONE					CONTINUED		
A22092 CJ MOYNA & SONS INC A22094 CJ MOYNA & SONS INC	LARSON BACKES SAND AND GRAVEL	07 T94N R06W SE 19 T92N R03W						
SKYLINE MATERIAL BARD MATERIALS	BENTE WELTERLEN	SE 15 T93N R05W SE 32 T91N R05W	2.66	××				
A22522 CJ MOYNA & SONS INC  23 CLINTON DI	MOYNA DIST 6 CRUSHED STONE	T93N	9.	×	4 4			
3002 PRESTON READY MIX CORP	ELWOOD-Y	NW 8 T83N R02E	DMO	3i		⊢ . I I	ABCDE	
A23004 WENDLING QUARRIES INC A23006 WENDLING QUARRIES INC	BEHR SHAFFTON	SW 2 T81N R03E NE 11 T80N R05E	2.61 DWU		4 4 4	D 1-2 D 16-17	ABCDE	
			DMO	3i 3i		17-		
							ر د م	
				0 00			A D C D	
							ABCDE	
A23010 WENDLING QUARRIES INC	GOOSE LAKE	SW 22 T83N R05E			4 4	D 1-10		
WENDLING	TEEDS GROVE	m				2-4	ABCDE	
A23016 WENDLING QUARRIES INC	LYONS	8 T82N				UPPER OR		
						LOWER		
WENDLING QUARRIES	MILL CREEK	22 T82N R06						
A23028 WENDLING QUARRIES INC	DELMAR eden matetes	SE 6 T83N R04E						
ANDERSON SAND AND	ANDERSON SAND AND GRAVET.	3 T81N R03						
A23504 WENDLING QUARRIES INC		SW 2 T81N R03E	2.68	2	4 4			
A23506 WENDLING QUARRIES INC	SCHNECKLOTH	S2 10 T80N R05E	•	×	4 4			
A23508 WENDLING QUARRIES INC	GATEWAY	NE 27 T81N R06E	٥.	×	4 4			
A23510 WENDLING QUARRIES INC	SHAFFTON	N2 11 T80N R05E	2.66	×	4 4			
		1	2.66	×:				
AZ3514 ANDERSON SAND AND GRAVEL CO A23516 WENDLING QUARRIES INC	ANDERSON	NW 23 T81N R03E NW 23 T81N R02E	2.68 DWU	××				

			LK	DUR	FRICT	L2		
			SSD P(		HMA	ROCK	REVETMENT	
CODE OPERATOR	SOURCE NAME	LOCATION	GL	БA	A B	TYPE BEDS	CLASS	NOTES
24 CRAWFORD DIST 3	SAND AND GRAVEL							
A24512 HALLETT MATERIALS CO	DUNLAP	SE 27 T82N R41W	2.70 2		3 3			
			٥.	<				
25 DALLAS DIST 4	SAND AND GRAVEL							
A25510 HALLETT MATERIALS CO	PERRY	NW 1 T81N R29W	2.70 2	>	4 4			
A25514 HALLETT MATERIALS CO	BOONEVILLE	S2 26 T78N R26W	2.68 2		3			
A25516 HALLETT MATERIALS CO	VAN METER SOUTH	21 T78N R27W	2.66	×	e e			
A25518 MARTIN MARIETTA AGGREGATES	RACCOON RIVER SAND	27 T78N R26W	2.66 2	×	е е			
		; () ()	10	×				
A25520 LEGACY MATERIALS	LEGACY MATERIALS	29 T/8N R26W	DWU 2	>				
A25522 HALLETT MATERIALS CO	BOONEVILLE WEST	25 T78N R27W	DWU 2	<				
			2.66	×				
26 DAVIS DIST 5								
A26004 DOUDS STONE LLC	LEWIS	W2 2 T69N R12W	2.60 3		4 4		DE	
				<u> </u>	2 2	3-7 3-5	ы О О	
						9		
A26006 DOUDS STONE LLC	BROWN	NW 2 T69N R12W	2.60 3		4 4	1 T	ы ы	
				-				
	CANITY CDAYTET				4 4	T   6-7		
TINOBO	THE PARTY OF THE PARTY AND THE	1 TA TAOLER 1 TA		>				1
63UZ DUUDS STUNE LLC		N O	/0.7	<				
27 DECATUR DIST 5								
A27002 SCHILDBERG CONSTRUCTION CO	GRAND RIVER	NW 22 T70N R27W			5			⊢
						5	Д	
טט אטדשטוותשמאסט טתפתת דדווטט טטטנטג	עדדם איל פיל	TO THE SECTION OF THE				Ω	ر د د	C
AZ 7000 SCRIEDBERG CONSIROCIION CO	DECALOR	NOOT			٦	20C 25A-25E	1 1 1 1 1	7 m
					)	1	Д	)
						20A	CDE	

NOTE 1: TOP 4' ONLY OF BED 25C NOTE 2: FRICTION TYPE TO BE DETERMINED WHEN USED FOR BED 20C. NOTE 3: TOP 2.5' ONLY OF BED 25E.

$^{\circ}$	
C	
-	
E	
5	
N	
Č	
+	
(	
5	
6	

August 23, 2023

December				$\sim$	DUR	FRICT	L2 ROCK	REVETMENT	
DELANDARIE   DISSUED STOOMS		SOURCE NAME	LOCATION	C.	1	A B	BED	CLASS	NOTES
BARD BATERIALS   EDGENOOD MEST   C 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	DELAWARE	1							
Parri		EDGEWOOD WEST	4 T90N R05	9.	3i		2-	вср	
BARD WATERIALS         DOUNDED         PARTICULAR         SW 23 T90N R04M 2.75         3.1         4 4 1 1.7         1.5         N B C D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D				9.	31		2B-3		
BARD MATERIALS BART. BARD MATERIALS	BARD	TIBBOTT	23 T90N	2.7			- H	BCD	
BARD MATERIALS         BAHL         SE 27 789 M ROSM 1269 31 64 1 1 1-2         A 1 1 1-2         A 2 0 1 1-2         A 3 0 1 1-2         A 4 0 1 1-2         A 3 0 1-2         A 4 0 1 1-2         A 3 0 1-2         A 3 0 1-2         A 4 0 1 1-2         A 4 0 1 1-							1		
BARD MATERIALS         LOCAN         WATTER         LOCAN         NW 2 TERN ROAM         2.65         3.1         4 4 1 1 2-8         A B C D           BARD MATERIALS         BARD MATERIALS         BARD MATERIALS         BARD MATERIALS         A 4 1 1 2-8         A B C D           BARD MATERIALS         BARD MATERIALS         BARD MATERIALS         SCENTION         NW 6 TOON ROAM         2.65         3.1         4 4 D 1-2         A B C D           BARD MATERIALS         KRAPFL         KRAPFL         SE 23 T89N ROAM         2.66         3.16         4 4 D 1-2         A B C D           BARD MATERIALS         BARD MATERIALS         BARD MATERIALS         NW 27 T89N ROAM         NW 27 T89N ROAM         3.1         4 4 D 1-4         A B C D           BARD MATERIALS         BARD MATERIALS         MANCHESTER         NW 27 T89N ROAM         NW 20 T8N ROAM         3.1         4 4 D 1-2         A B C D           RIVER CITY STONE INC         ROSSOW/ARNCHESTER         NW 37 T8N ROAM         NW 37 T8N ROAM         A 4 D 1-2         A B C D           BARD MATERIALS         LOCAN         RAND AND GRAVEL         NW 36 T8N ROAM         A 4 D 1-2         A B C D           BARD MATERIALS         LOCAN         RAND AND CRESTER         NW 36 T8N ROAM         A 4 D 1-2         A B C D	BARD	BAHL	22 T89N RC	2.6	31		<u> </u>		
BARD MATERIALS         WHITE         WHITE         NW 2 T88N R04M         2 67 31 4 4 D 1 1 2 B C D         A B C D A B C D B C D           BARD MATERIALS         BORGHOWOUTH         BORGHOWOUTH         NW 6 T90N R04M         2 66 315 4 4 D 1 4 A D 1 4 B C D C D A B C D D A B C D A B	BARD	LOGAN	10 T88N RC	2.6	m		2 -	BCD	
BARD MATERIALS         HATTE         HARD MATERIALS         HATTE         NAME         TF8N NOAM         2.67         31         4         4         D         1—2         A B C D           BARD MATERIALS         BARD MATERIALS         BARD MATERIALS         BARD MATERIALS         BARD MATERIALS         4         D         1—2         A B C D           BARD MATERIALS         A B C D         A B C D           BARD MATERIALS         BARD MATERIALS         BARD MATERIALS         BARD MATERIALS         BARD MATERIALS         A B C D         A B C D         A B C D           BARD MATERIALS         BARD MATERIALS         BARD MATERIALS         BARD MATERIALS         BARD MATERIALS         A B C D         A B C D         A B C D           BARD MATERIALS         BARD MATERIALS         BARD MATERIALS         BARD MATERIALS         A B C D         A B C D         A B C D         A B C D			;						
BARD MATERIALS         HOPKINYON         NE B T83N R03M         2.66         315         4         D. 2-6         A B C D           BARD MATERIALS         KRAPEL         SE 23 T99N R03M         2.66         31B         4         D. 2-6         A B C D           BARD MATERIALS         DUNDEE         NW 27 T88N R03M         A 4         D 4-7         A B C D           BARD MATERIALS         BOUNDEE         NW 27 T88N R03M         A 4         D 2-7         A B C D           BARD MATERIALS         BOUNDEE         NW 27 T88N R03M         A 4         D 2-7         A B C D           BARD MATERIALS         BOUNDEE         NW 27 T88N R03M         A 4         D 2-7         A B C D           BARD MATERIALS         NANCHESTER         NW 33 T90N R05M         A 4         D 2-7         A B C D           RIVER CITY STONE INC         ROSSOW/MANCHESTER         NW 16 T88N R05M         A 4         L 2-8         A B C D           BARD MATERIALS         TEGLER         NW 31 T90N R05M         2.65         X         A 4         L 2-8         A B C D           BARD MATERIALS         AND GRAVEL         NW 32 T99N R03M         2.65         X         A 4         L 2-8         A B C D           BARD MATERIALS         BARD MATERIALS	BARD	WHITE	Z T88N	2.6				B C D	
BARDD MATERIALIS         EDGEMOND EAST         EARDD MATERIALIS         RAPEL         SE 23 T89N R03M         2.68         3.18         4 4 D 1 4 D 2 D 2	BARD	HOPKINTON	18 T87N				1-2	B C	
BARD MATERIALS  BARD MATERIALS	BARD	EDGEWOOD EAST	N06I 9	2.6			1B-	BCD	
BARD MATERIALS  BARD MATERIALS							2-		
BARD MATERIALS  BARD MATERIALS	BARD	KRAPFL	E 23 T89N R0	2.6	-H				
BARD MATERIALS  BARD MATERIALS							<u> </u>		
BARD MATERIALS  BARD MATERIALS							4-		
BARD MATERIALS RIVER CITY STONE INC ROSSOM/MANCHESTER BARD MATERIALS BARD MATERIA									
NE 20 T90N R06M   NE 20 T90N R06M   NE 20 T90N R06M   NE 20 T90N R06M   NE 20 T80N R04M   NE 20 T80N R05M   NE 20 T80N							- 1	BCD	
Name	BARD	DUNDEE	20 T90N		3i		2-		
BARD MATERIALS         BUCK CREEK         SM 9 T88N R05M         NM 20 T87N R04M         NM 20 T87N R05M         A 4 D D 5-8         A B C D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	BARD		27 T88N						
RIVER CITY STONE INC         MANCHESTER         SW 9 T88N R05M         DWU 3 T90N R05M         A 4 4 D 5-8         A B C D TOP           RIVER CITY STONE INC         THORPE         NW 3 T90N R05M         A 4 4 L L 1-8         A B C D TOP           RIVER CITY STONE INC         ASSOW/MANCHESTER         NW 16 T88N R05M         A 4 4 L L 1-8         A B C D TOP           BARD MATERIALS         TEGLER         NR 16 T88N R05M         A 4 4 L L 1-8         A B C D TOP           RIVER CITY STONE INC         TEGLER         NR 16 T88N R05M         A 4 4 L L L B C D TOP         A B C D TOP           BARD MATERIALS         LOGAN         ANN 16 T88N R05M         A 6 A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	BARD MATERIALS	BUCK CREEK	20 T87N						
RIVER CITY STONE INC	RIVER CITY STONE	MANCHESTER	9 T88N R0		2		5-		
RIVER CITY STONE INC         THORPE         NW 33 T90N R05M         NW 35 T90N R05M         NW 36 T89N R05M         A 4 4 4 B L L L RACE         TOP         TOP         DEDGES-N           RIVER CITY STONE INC         SAND AND GRAVEL         NW 16 T88N R05M         A 4 4 B L L L RACE         A B C D         A B C D           BARD MATERIALS         LOGAN         ANOCHESTER         NW 10 T88N R05M         2.65 X         X         A 4 B C D         A B C D           BARD MATERIALS         LOGAN         ANOCHESTER         NW 10 T88N R05M         2.65 X         X         A B C D           BARD MATERIALS         HAWK         BARD MATERIALS         X<							8-9	BCD	
RIVER CITY STONE INC         THORPE         THORPE         NW 35 T90N R05W         NW 16 T88N R05W         R05M         AB C D           BARD MATERIALS         AMD GRAVEL         NW 16 T88N R05W         A 4 4 L L L-8         A B C D           BARD MATERIALS         LOGAN         AMORTESTER         NW 36 T89N R05W         2.65         X         A 4 L L R R B C D         A B C D           BARD MATERIALS         LOGAN         AMORTESTER         NW 36 T89N R05W         2.64         X         X         A B C D           BARD MATERIALS         CAR 6         BARD MATERIALS         NW 36 T89N R05W         2.64         X							م		
RIVER CITY STONE INC         THORPE         NW 33 T90N R05M         NW 16 T88N R05M         NW 16 T88N R05M         A 4 4 4 B C D         CULL FACE A B C D           RIVER CITY STONE INC         SAND AND GRAVEL         NW 16 T88N R05M         2.65 X         X         2-8 A B C D         A B C D           BARD MATERIALS         LOGAN         SW 10 T88N R05M         2.65 X         X         A 4 A B C D         X         A B C D           BARD MATERIALS         LOGAN         SW 10 T88N R05M         2.65 X         X							T		
RIVER CITY STONE INC         ROSSOW/MANCHESTER         NW 16 T88N R05W         R05M         4 4 L         L-8         A B C D           SAND AND GRAVEL           BARD MATERIALS         TEGLER         NE 36 T89N R03W         2.65 X         X         4 4 L         L-8         A B C D           BARD MATERIALS         LOGAN         LOGAN         SW 10 T88N R05W         2.65 X         X         X         X         X           BARD MATERIALS         HAWK         HAWK         SW 22 T89N R05W         2.64 X         X         X         X         X           BARD MATERIALS         CAR 6         NW 36 T89N R05W         2.64 X         X </td <td>RIVER CITY STONE</td> <td>THORPE</td> <td>33 T90N R0</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>FULL</td> <td>ABCD</td> <td></td>	RIVER CITY STONE	THORPE	33 T90N R0				FULL	ABCD	
BARD MATERIALS         LOGAN         NM ANCHESTER	RIVER CITY STONE	ROSSOW/MANCHESTER	16 T88N R0						
BARD MATERIALS         LOGAN         NE 36 T89N RO3W         LOGSN RO3W         A 4 4 4         A 4 4 4         A 4 4 4         A 4 4 4         A 4 4 4 1         A 4 4 4 1         A 4 4 4 1         A 4 4 4 1         A 4 4 4 1         A 4 4 4 1         A 4 4 4 1         A 4 4 4 1         A 4 4 1							2-8	D C D	
DARD MATERIALS         LOGAN         SW 10 T88N R05M 2.65         X         T		2	од мовт Эг						1
BARD MATERIALS         LOGAN         LOGAN         LOGAN         SW 10 T88N R05W         2.65         X         A           RIVER CITY STONE INC         MANCHESTER         MANCHESTER         SW 10 T88N R05W         2.64         X         X           BARD MATERIALS         CAR 6         SW 22 T89N R06W         2.67         X         X           BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC         SUMMERS PIT         NE 24 T89N R06W         2.65         X         X           DES MOINES         DIST 5 CRUSHED STONE         SE 1 T71N R04W         2.65         3         4 4 4 1         I				2.6	×				
RIVER CITY STONE INC         MANCHESTER         AMACHESTER         <		LOGAN	10 T88N	2.6	×				
BARD MATERIALS         HAWK         HAWK         SW 22 T89N R06W         2.67         X         A           BARD MATERIALS         CAR 6         NW 36 T89N R03W         2.64         X         X           BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC         SUMMERS PIT         NE 24 T89N R06W         2.65         X         X           DES MOINES         DIST 5         CRUSHED STONE         XARMOUTH         SE 1 T71N R04W         2.65         3         4         4         1         1	RIVER CITY STONE	MANCHESTER	10 T88N	2.6	×				
28 BARD MATERIALS       CAR 6       CAR 6       NW 36 T89N R03W       2.64       X       A       A       B       X       B       X       B       X       B       X       B       X       B       X<		HAWK	22 T89N	2.6	×				
30 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC SUMMERS PIT NE 24 T89N RO6M 2.65 X T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T		CAR 6	36 T89N	2.6	×				
DES MOINES         DIST 5 CRUSHED STONE         CRUS	530 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS		24 T89N	2.6	×				
1. SE 1 T71N R04W 2.65 3 4 4 L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L	DES MOINES	CRUSHED							
ן. אייזייה רבי הידי אייזייה אייזייה אייזייה אייזייה אייזייה רבי הידיטיה ל	L&W QUARRIES	YARMOUTH	E 1 T71N R0	2.65	3		1		1
				1					

ζ	Ŋ
E	ı
ř	ń
2	ರ
	ц
t	כ
1	0
è	מ
•	"
Е	4
	_
	ú
F	y
τ	ŋ
E	ī
2	
Ė	
	ŋ
7	5
3	4
F	4
F	4
ь	5
Ŀ	۲
Е	Η
2	إ
F	4
5	н
	i
ţ	7
E	7
ž	Ζ
Ē	-1
	٦
(	ַנַ
н	
ċ	Y
•	7

			BULK	DUR	FRICT	I L2 ROCK		REVETMENT	
CODE OPERATOR	SOURCE NAME	LOCATION	SpGr	ш	A A B	TYPE I	BEDS	CLASS	NOTES
98 WORTH DIST 2	CRUSHED STONE						CONTINUED		
A98016 ULLAND BROTHERS INC	EMIL OLSON-BOLTON	SW 10 T99N R20W			4 4	H	3-7 1-7		
A98020 FALKSTONE LLC	TRENHAILE	SE 9 T99N R20W	DMU	m			2-5B 1	ABCDE	
			DWU	1 0 0	*	900	( K A	A B C D E	
			)	1			1 ω (		
					4 4	Д	781-3 4-7 781-7	A B C D E	
	SAND AND GRAVEL						1	)	
A98502 FALKSTONE LLC	RANDALL TRANSIT MIX	NW 31 T100NR20W	DMO	2	4 4				
A98504 BMC AGGREGATES LC	FERTILE	NW 36 T98N R22W	Z MQ	× ~	е е				
CO NOTECHIQUES TO T A I VE 8 1 5 8 0 4	<u>а</u> на ССС	12 TORN		פ					
ULLAND BRC	COLEN EMIL OLSON-BOLTON	N66L		н	r 				
A98524 FALKSTONE LLC A98526 FALK L R- CONSTRUCTION CO	TRENHAILE MOUW	09 T99N 31 T100N	2.64	XH					
WRIGHT	CRUSHED STONE								ĺ
A99002 MARTIN MARIETTA AGGREGATES	VOSS	36 T90N R26W	2.59	31	4 4	ы <i>с,</i>	8 3-7	ABCDE	
A99004 STRATFORD GRAVEL INC	LESHER	SE 26 T90N R26W							
	SAND AND GRAVEL								
A99502 WRIGHT MATERIALS CO	WRIGHT	NW 12 T93N R24W	2.65	8	3 3				
A99506 STRATFORD GRAVEL INC	LESHER	N06I 9	0.7	∨ H	4				
STRATFORD GRAVEL	MEINEKE	14 T9			4 4				
A DO STA MARTIN MARTHER	S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	NOPT 3	2.65	XI					
	REICHTER	6 T92N		н					
STRATFORD GRAVEL	DENNIS PETERSON	15 T90N		Н					
STRATFORD GRAVEL	LOUX	0 T91N	(	н:					
9524 WRIGHT MATERIALS CO	STECHER	-1	2.63	×					
ILLINOIS	CRUSHED STONE								
AILUUZ CESSFORD CONST CO	BIGGSVILLE-HENDERSON CO	I/ TION RO4W					8-9	ABCDE	Ī

August 23, 2023

ŝ
畄
PΝ
K
出
₽
0
Ñ
闰
н
ď
Ü
ĒΪ
$\mathbb{Z}$
볐
9
æ
Ā
Y
M
M
M
M
M
ACTIVE
ACTIVE
ACTIVE
ACTIVE
NILY ACTIVE
NTLY ACTIVE
NILY ACTIVE
NTLY ACTIVE
NTLY ACTIVE

Matls. IM T203

			<b>X</b>		E	L2		
CODE OPERATOR	SOURCE NAME	LOCATION	SSD PCC SpGr CA	FA A	Д	ROCK TYPE BEDS	REVETMENT CLASS	NOTES
IL ILLINOIS DI	DIST 5 CRUSHED STONE					CONTINUED		
AIL014 CESSFORD CONST CO	DALLAS CITY-HENDERSON CO	SW 36 T08N R07W	DWU 3i	4		5A-6		П
				2	7 T	8-10	1	
AIL020 GRAY QUARRIES INC	HAMILTON-HANCOCK CO	NE 31 T05N R08W	2.65 3	4	4 L	5-6 2	A B C D E A B C D E	□
			DWU 3	4 5	4 c	4		
AIL046 BLUFF CITY MINERALS LLC	BLUFF CITY MINERALS-MADISON CO SAND AND GRAVEL	11 T05N R10W		)	)	1-7		
AIL526 BLUFF CITY MINERALS LLC DI	BLUFF CITY SAND-MADISON CO DIST 6 CRUSHED STONE	14 T05N R10W	2.64	×				
AIL006 RIVERSTONE GROUP INC	MIDWAY (MC45) -ROCK ISLAND CO	SW 16 T18N R02E	DWU 3iB	3 4 4	4 D	1-5		
AIL010 RIVERSTONE GROUP INC	ALLIED (MC30) -ROCK ISLAND CO	14 T17N R02W		4	4 D	1-6 18	D D C D B B	
			2.72 3i 2.69 3	4 7	4 S	16-17 7-13	A B C D E	
		E 77					BCD	C
ALLOIO KIVEKSIONE GROOF INC	CLEVELAND (MC31) - HENKI CO	SW SI II/N KOZE	DWU 31	4	4. U	1-4	BCD	7
						N 0	D D C D	
						۲ 80	A B C D E	
AIL028 WENDLING QUARRIES INC	TURNBAUGH-MT CARROLL-CARROLL CO	SW 10 T24N R04E	DMU 3	4	4 D		BCD	
AIL042 MILL CREEK MINING AIL048 MILL CREEK MINING	SAVANNA-CARROLL CO MILL CREEK MINING-ROCK ISLAND <b>SAND AND GRAVEL</b>	13 T24N 25 T17N						
AIL522 RIVERSTONE GROUP INC	CORDOVA INLAND (MC17) -ROCK ISLAND CO	7 T20N R02W	DWU 3iB	×				
KS KANSAS DI	DIST 4 SAND AND GRAVEL							
SAND &	FRISBIE- PLANT #3-JOHNSON CO	T11S	2.63	×				m
AKS506 BUILDERS CHOICE AGGREGATES AKS508 BUILDERS CHOICE AGGREGATES	OAKLAND SAND PLANT-SHAWNEE SILVER LAKE SAND PLANT-SHAWNEE	23 T11S R16E 20 T11S R15E	DMU	$\times$ ×				4 4

AKS508 BUILDERS CHOICE AGGREGATES SILVER LAKE SAND PLANT-SHAWNEE 20 T11S R15E DWU X N NOTE 1: AASHTO 57 GRADATION MAXIMUM
NOTE 2: LEDGES 2-10 APPROVED FOR CLASS 31 CONCRETE STONE. LEDGE 2 = BED 5, LEDGES 3-9 = BEDS 6-7, AND LEDGE 10 = BED 8.
NOTE 3: FOR PRESTRESS AND PRECAST APPLICATIONS ONLY
NOTE 4: FOR PRECAST PCC ONLY

REVETMENT

FRICT L2 HMA ROCK

DUR

BULK

# RECENTLY ACTIVE AGGREGATE SOURCES

CODE OPERATOR	SOIIRCE NAME	TOCATION ST	SPGr		ATTILL A	Щ	TYPE BEDS	CLASS	NOTES
E C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	1		H	1	. 1-	t			
	CKUSHED STONE								
AMN004 MILESTONE MATERIALS	POOL HILL-HOUSTON CO	33 T101NR04W D	MU	31	4		D 1-8	ABCDE	
AMN006 SKYLINE MATERIALS LTD	OTTERNESS-FILLMORE CO	11 T101NR08W	.75	31	4		<u> </u>		
AMNOO8 NEW ULM QUARTZITE QUARRY	QUARTZITE-NICOLLET CO	SW 35 T110NR30W 2		3i	7	7		豆豆	
AMN010 MARTIN MARIETTA AGGREGATES	ST CLOUD-GRANITE-STEARNS CO		DMO	~	~	7	FULL FACE	円	
AMN014 SKYLINE MATERIALS LTD	BIG SPRINGS-FILLMORE CO					4	1-6		
AMN018 ULLAND BROTHERS INC	GRAND MEADOW-MOWER CO	NE 9 T103NR14W							
AMN030 MILESTONE MATERIALS	GENGLER-HOUSTON CO	SW 16 T102NR05W DV	DMO	3B	4	4	D 1-2		
							1-4	BC	
AMN034 MILESTONE MATERIALS	ENGRAV-HOUSTON CO	NE 24 T101NR08W D	DMO	31	4	4		C C	
AMN044 MILESTONE MATERIALS	BIESANZ-WINONA CO	T107NR07W	DMC	3i	4	4			
AMN046 MILESTONE MATERIALS	43 QUARRY-WINONA CO	T106NR07W	DMC	31	4	4 D	1-2		
AMN052 MILESTONE MATERIALS	ABNET-HOUSTON CO	T104NR05W	DMC	3i	4	4			
		10	DMO	~	4	4			
	SAND AND GRAVEL								
AMN504 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC	NEW ALBIN-HOUSTON CO	9 T101NR04W		Н	4	4			
AMN516 ULLAND BROTHERS INC	OLSON-FREEBORN CO	1 T102NR20W	DMO	×	4	4			
AMN518 SKYLINE MATERIALS LTD	LANESBORO-FILLMORE CO	T104NR10W	DMO	×					
AMN522 AGGREGATE INDUSTRIES	PRAIRIE ISLAND #3-GOODHUE CO		DMO	2 X					$\vdash$
AMN524 AGGREGATE INDUSTRIES	HASTINGS #2-DAKOTA CO			Η					
AMN532 ULLAND BROTHERS INC	LARSON-FREEBORN CO	T1		Η					
AMN536 AGGREGATE INDUSTRIES	ELK RIVER-SHERBURNE CO	T33N R26W	DMO	31					
		DI	DMC	×					
AMN538 ULLAND BROTHERS INC	SHADE-MOWER CO	NW 4 T101NR18W DV	DMO	$\times$					
AMN544 AGGREGATE INDUSTRIES	LAKEVILLE-DAKOTA CO	6 T114NR19W	DMO	2 ×					П
AMN546 M.R. PAVING & EXCAVATION	WALLNER-BROWN CO	4		HL					2
AMN548 CEMSTONE PRODUCTS COMPANY	HENDERSON-SIBLEY CO	R26W	DMU ;	2 H					
AMN550 DAKOTA AGGREGATES	SACHS-DAKOTA CO	W2 24 T114NR19W D	DMO	31	m	m			
			DMO	×					
AMN552 EUREKA SAND AND GRAVEL INC	WINDMILL-DAKOTA CO	2 T113NR20W	DMU	×					
AMN554 ANNANDALE ROCK PRODUCTS	ANNENDALE-WRIGHT CO	VR28W	DMO	$\times$					
AMN558 AGGREGATE INDUSTRIES	ST CROIX-CHISAGO CO	1 T33N R19W	DMO :	2	m	m			
		<u>n</u>	DMU	×					
AMN560 DAKOTA AGGREGATES	ROSEMOUNT-DAKOTA CO	33 T115NR19W	DMO	×	Μ	m			
AMN564 MIDWEST ASPHALT CORPORATION	HASTINGS-MAR FARMS-DAKOTA CO	SE 11 T114NR17W D	DMO	3 H	Μ	m			
AMN566 BARTON SAND & GRAVEL CO	ELK RIVER-SHERBURNE CO	T33N R26W	DMO	31	Μ	m			
VINO HOKOGG OF GARTHET ST GIVES 1 GHOW									

NOTE 1: SAND IS LIMITED TO PRECAST ONLY NOTE 2: APPROVED FOR CLASS L FINE AGGREGATE.

I
$\mathbb{Z}$
tls
at.
Ma
$\sim$
023
N
~
23,
S
Ingu
_

August 23, 2023				Matls.	IM T203
	APPROVED WITH QC	D PRODUCERS C PROGRAMS			
PRODUCER	STREET ADDRESS	CITY, STATE, ZIP	PHONE	PHONE 2	
A					
AGGREGATE INDUSTRIES	2915 WATERS ROAD STE 105	FAGAN. MN 55121	(651) 683-0600		
ALEXANDRIA GRAVEL PRODUCT, LLC	l		(320)762-5620		
AMES CONSTRUCTION	2500 COUNTY RD 42W	BURNSVILLE, MN 55306	(952) 435-7106		
ANDERSON SAND AND GRAVEL CO		5274	(563) 659-5506		
ARCADIA LIMESTONE CO	19011 CRYSTAL AVENUE	ARCADIA, IA 51430	(712) 689–2299		
В					
BARD MATERIALS	2021 325TH AVENUE	DYERSVILLE, IA 52040	(563)875-7145	(563)875-7860	(FAX)
BARTON SAND & GRAVEL CO	7200 HEMLOCK LANE N	MAPLE GROVE, MN 55369	(763)425 - 4191		
BD CONSTRUCTION SERVICES LLC	P O BOX 1134	SPENCER, IA 51301	(712)363-1499		
BEDROCK GRAVEL CO	1002 HWY 59 S	SCHLESWIG, IA 51461	676-3		
	2826 SOUTH AVE	COUNCIL BLUFFS, IA 51503	(712)322-8501	(712)322-8526	(FAX)
SAND 8	29427 HWY 52	BELLEVUE, IA 52031	(563)872-3886		
BENTONS SAND & GRAVEL		CEDAR FALLS, IA 50613	(319)266-2621	(319)266-5926	(FAX)
BLACKHEART SLAG	5401 VICTORIA AVE SUITE 110		(563)359-8251		
BLENDED EQUIPMENT SOLUTIONS	108 5TH AVE SW				
	4007 COLLEGE AVENUE	1	(314)315-7478		
BLUFF CITY SAND	658 W. BROADWAY		(314)/13-88/6		
		ΤA	(319)235-6583	(319)235-7065	(FAX)
BOON CONSTRUCTION CO	N 5399 STATE HWY 73		(715)743-4262		
BOYER SAND & ROCK INC	4162 BIRCH AVENUE	•	552-2		
BRIDGEPORT MATERIALS	PORT NEAL ROAD		(712)253-8449		
SAND CO	P.O. BOX 312	FORT MADISON, IA 52627	372-713		
BRUENING ROCK FRODUCTS INC	325 WASHINGTON STREET F.O. BOX 12/	DECORAH, IA 52101	382-793	(263) 382-83/5	(FAX)
BULLDEKS CHOICE AGGKEGATES BUSHMAN EXCAVATING INC	6/ZI NW I/IH SI 600 fatrfax road	TOFEKA, KS 60618 Fatrfax. ta 52228	(785) 233-7263 (319) 551-8092		
ر					
)					
CANTERA AGGREGATES	1847 100TH STREET	50060	(641)872-2800		
CAP, LLC	SISU KUSTIN STREET	SIOUX CITY, IA 51105	(40Z)9Z5-80II		
			(712)263-3382 (712)261-0565		
CEMSTONE PRODUCTS COMPANY	3 🗒	HEI	(651) 688-9292		
CENTRAL IOWA READY MIX DBA GREEN	5550 NE 22ND STREET	DESMOINES, IA 50313	(515)266-5173		
CENTRAL STONE CO#1	RR 1 P.O. BOX 236	HANNIBAL, MO 63401-9622	(573)735-4525		

# APPROVED PRODUCERS WITH QC PROGRAMS

PRODUCER	STREET ADDRESS	CITY, STATE, ZIP	PHONE	PHONE 2	
C Continued					
CESSFORD CONST CO CESSFORD CONST CO- SE DIV CJ MATERIALS INC CJ MOYNA & SONS INC CLEVERINGA EXCAVATING LLC COHRS CONSTRUCTION INC CON-STRUCT, INC. CONCRETE INC	2320 ZELLER AVENUE 3808 OLD HWY 61 14849 LYNDON ROAD 24412 HWY 13 4451 KENNEDY AVE 15700 NORTH TRADEWIND DR 305 S. DAYTON AVE. 1710 EAST MAIN STREET 1201 WEST RUSSELL	LE GRAND, IA 50142 BURLINGTON, IA 52601 MORRISON, IL 61270 ELKADER, IA 52043 ALTON, IA 51003 SPIRIT LAKE, IA 51360 AMES, IA 50010 MARSHALLTOWN, IA 50158 SIOUX FALLS, SD 57104	(641) 479–2435 (319) 753–2297 (815) 772–7181 (563) 245–1442 (712) 737–4763 (712) 832–3714 (515) 232–6443 (641) 752–3696	(641) 479–2003 (319) 753–0926	(FAX) (FAX)
CONCRETE TECHNOLOGIES INC. CONRECO INC. CORELL RECYCLING COUNTY MATERIALS CORPORATION CRAWFORD QUARRY CO CROELL REDI MIX CRUSHED AGGREGATE PRODUCTS LLC CTI READY MIX	1001 SE 3/1H ST 4901 G STREET 200 SOUTH 13TH STREET 205 NORTH ST. POB 100 HWY 94 NW P.O. BOX 1027 POB 430 2325 S. 27TH AVE 1001 SE 37TH ST	GKIMES, 1A 301111 OMAHA, NE 68117 WEST DES MOINES, 1A 50265 MARATHON, WI 54448 CEDAR RAPIDS, 1A 52046 NEW HAMPTON, 1A 50659 OMAHA, NE 68105 GRIMES, 1A 50111	(315) 240-9433 (402) 733-4100 (515) 223-8010 (715) 848-1365 (319) 396-5705 (641) 394-3770 402-345-9723 (515) 276-9567	(402) 733-5774	(FAX)
DAVE'S SAND AND GRAVEL INC DELONG RECYCLING, INC DES MOINES ASPHALT & PAVING DOUDS STONE LLC DUININCK BROS INC  E.  ELDER CORPORATION	1070 330TH STREET 1320 N 8TH AVENUE PO BOX 488 5109 NW BEAVER DRIVE 13133 ANGLE RD SUITE B P.O. BOX 187 408 6TH ST P.O. BOX 208 5088 EAST UNIVERSITY AVE	EVERLY, IA 51338 WASHINGTON, IA 52353 JOHNSTON, IA 50131 OTTUMWA, IA 52501 PRINSBURG, MN 56281	(712) 834-2515 (319) 653-3334 (515) 262-8296 (641) 683-1671 (320) 978-6011	(641) 683–1673	(FAX)
FALK L R- CONSTRUCTION CO FALKSTONE LLC FLOYD RIVER MATERIALS FORT DODGE ASPHALT CO  G GEHRKE QUARRIES INC	227 W 4TH STREET P.O. BOX 189 227 W 4TH STREET P.O. BOX 189 32138 HICKORY AVE 2516 7TH AVENUE SOUTH P. O. BOX 521	ST ANSGAR, IA 50472-0189 ST ANSGAR, IA 50472-0189 SIOUX CITY, IA 51101 FORT DODGE, IA 50501 ELDORA, IA 50627	(641) 713-4569 (641) 713-4569 (712) 233-1111 (515) 573-3124 (641) 858-3821	(641)858-2564	(FAX)

≥; ∐
tls
at.
Ma
023
20%
N
3
23
ust
nst
$\Box$

August 23, 2023				Matls.	IM T203
	APPROVED WITH QC	ED PRODUCERS QC PROGRAMS			
PRODUCER	STREET ADDRESS	CITY, STATE, ZIP	PHONE	PHONE 2	
G Continued					
מ דיר הרחשיי ווטרח כרני		F	1000		
GEO TECH MATERIALS	13091 EAGLE DRIVE	4	(641)/99-1235		
CONTRACTI		IA 5	641-782-8820		
	P. O. BOX 386	CO.	(217)847-2712		
GREENE COUNTY REDI MIX DBA HAMILTON PEDI MIX	1295 ORCHARD AVE	JEFFERSON, IA 50129	(515)370-2066		
CRIMES ASPHALT & PAVING	5550 NF 22ND ST	DES MOTNES. TA 50313	(515)986-3649		
GROUND ZERO SERVICES	308 FOURTH ST	MN 5	(507)354-3973		
H					
HALLETT MATERIALS CO	2401 SE TONES DRIVE SUITE 13	ANKENY, IA 50021	(515)266-9928	(515)263-3878	(FAX)
HANCOCK CONCRETE PRODUCTS, LLC		HANCOCK, MN 56244	392-520	(320)392-5155	(FAX)
HANK STALP GRAVEL CO	1598 RIVER ROAD	WEST POINT, NE 68788	(402)372-5491	(402) 372-5477	(FAX)
HARDROCK AGGREGATE	1338 221ST STREET	HARDWICK, MN 56134	(612)655-1504		
HAWKEYE PAVING CORPORATION	801 42ND STREET S	BETTENDORF, IA 52722	(563)355-6834		
	2601 SOUTH FEDERAL AVE	MASON CITY, IA 50401	(641)424-1733		
HEIMES EXCAVATING & UTIL CO	9144 SOUTH 147TH ST	OMAHA, NE 68138	(402)894-1000		
PINNTING AGGNEGATE	ZOI DOOISIANA AVE	ADATAN, FIN JOITO	F007_000/710)		
-1					
IDEAL SAND CO		NOIS	(319)754-4747		
INROADS PAVING & MATERIALS LLC IOWA DRAINAGE INC	4224 HUBBELL AVE STE 1 703 E. GILMAN ST P.O. BOX 7		(515)348-8148 (641)892-4330		
IRON MOUNTAIN TRAPROCK CO	1325 HIGHWAY N	IRONTON, MO 63650	(314)223-0830		
ט					
JB HOLLAND CONSTRUCTION INC	2092 HWY 9 WEST	DECORAH, IA 52101	(563)382-2901		
×					
KINNEY & SONS EXCAVATING AND	1105 W. Washington St. Suite 102	Mt. Pleasant, IA 52641			
		f			
KNIFE KIVER MIDWEST, LLC KNOPIK SAND & GRAVET, INC	ZZZU HAWKEYE DKIVE 1574 375TH AVE	SIOUX CITY, IA SIIU4 Estherviile, ta 51334	(712) 362-4231		
TIX	114 W. STATE ST.	0511	(515) 295-3320		
н					
L G EVERIST INC	300 S. PHILLIPS AVE SUITE 200	SIOUX FALLS, SD 57117	(605)334-5000		
L&M SAND & GRAVEL INC	426 2ND AVE NE	LE MARS, IA 51031	(712)546-5359		

## APPROVED PRODUCERS WITH QC PROGRAMS

PRODUCER	STREET ADDRESS	CITY, STATE, ZIP	PHONE	PHONE 2	
L Continued					
L&W QUARRIES INC LA HARV CONST CO INC LANGMAN CONSTRUCTION, INC.	P. O. BOX 335 P. O. BOX 267 220-34TH AVENUE	CENTERVILLE, IA 52544 FOREST CITY, IA 50436 ROCK ISLAND, IL 61201	(641) 437–4830 (641) 581–3643 (309) 786–8944	(641)437-4837	(FAX)
LEGACI MATEKIALS LESSARD CONTRACTING INC LIBERTY READY MIX	35/40 UTE COUKT P. O. BOX 705 3921 121ST ST	BOONEVILLE, IA 50038 SERGEANT BLUFF, IA 51054 URBANDALE, IA 50323	515)336-2245 (712)252-4131 (515)278-4807		
LINWOOD MINING & MINERALS CORP LOUNSBURY LANDSCAPING LINDELL, CONSTRUCTION CO. INC	5401 VICTORIA AVE SUITE 110 6000 RACCOON RIVER DR 1420 FAST RICHIAND ST	DAVENPORT, IA 52807 WEST DES MOINES, IA 50266 STORM LAKE. IA 50588	(563)359-8251 (515)225-7100 (712)732-4059	(563)344-3730	(FAX)
LYMAN-RICHEY SAND & GRAVEL	CUMING STREET	)	(402) 558-2727		
M					
MALLARD SAND & GRAVEL	P. O. BOX 638	VALLEY, NE 68064	(402)359-5287		
	BOX 53	BROOKLYN, IA 52211	-920	(641)522-9407	(FAX)
MANATTS SAND & GRAVEL MARENGO READY MIX INC	1928 340TH STREET P.O. BOX 8/ P. O. BOX 121	TAMA, IA 52339 Marengo, ta 52301-0121	(641)484-4022 (319)642-3811		
MARK ALBENESIUS, INC.	608 152ND STREET	SOUTH SIOUX CITY, NE 68776	(402)494-2815	(402)494-2873	(FAX)
MARTIN MARIETTA - KC DISTRICT	7381 W. 133RD STREET - SUITE 401	OVERLAND PARK, KS 66213	(816)452 - 1219		
MARTIN MARIETTA AGGREGATES	11252 AURORA AVE	DES MOINES, IA 50322	(515)254-0030	(515)254-0035	(FAX)
MASHUDA CONTRACTORS, INC	POB 16	PRINCETON, WI 54968	(920) 295–3329		
MAXIM TRUCKING INC	902 WEST 8TH STREET	PELLA, IA 50219	(641)780-2050		
	5401 VICTORIA AVENUE		(563)529-6084		
MELLER EXCAVATING & ASPHALT, INC.	33ZI I9OTH ST 133A3 SDOOK CAME BR	FORT MADISON, IA 5262/ Macepage in 53157	(319)3/2-/410		
MILEBRES CORNA MILESTONE MATERIALS	920 10TH AVE NORTH P.O. BOX 189	ONALASKA, WT 54650	(608) 783-6411	(608) 783-4311	(FAX)
MILL CREEK MINING		612	(309) 787-1414		<u> </u>
MILLER MATERIALS	3303 JOHN DEERE ROAD	SILVIS, IL 61282	(563)529-5060		
MOBILE CRUSHING & RECYCLING, INC.	2663 OSCEOLA AVENUE	OTHO, IA 50569	(515)576-8080		
MOHR SAND, GRAVEL, & CONST LLC	P.O. BOX 232 104 ASH STREET	LOHRVILLE, IA 51453	(712)210-7078		
MONEY PIT LLC		OCHEYEDAN, IA 51354	(712)758-3729		
MURPHY HEAVY CONTRACTING CORP	101 ROOSEVELT ST		/62-33	(712)/62-419/	(FAX)
MYRL & ROYS PAVING INC	1300 NORTH BAHNSON AVE	SIOUX FALLS, SD 57103	(605)334-3204	(605)334-0468	(FAX)
Z					
NELSTAR	210 WALNUT	MERIDEN, IA 51037	(712)443-8832		

T203	
T Z	
ΣI	
S	
Matls.	
<u>T</u>	
Ĭ	

APPROVED PRODUCERS WITH QC PROGRAMS

August 23, 2023

משאזואו אמת	ממתמת השתמחת	מדק מחגחט טחדט	GINOTIC	C TROME	
N Continued		17			
NEW ULM QUARTZITE QUARRY				(507)359-7870	(FAX)
NORRIS QUARRIES LLC	219 3RD ST P.O. BOX 190		324-0		
NORTH IA SAND & GRAVEL INC	18237 KILLDEER AVE		(641)424-5591	(641)423-1894	(FAX)
NORTHERN CON-AGG, LLP		OCTOC NE	(507)283-2124	9	[ ]
NOKIHWEST MATEKIALS	10 NOKIH TAFT ST F.O. BOX 632	ΣL	332-420	(SIS) 332-3033	(FAX)
NORTHWEST K/M CONCRETE INC	6340 180TH ST	OCHEYEDAN, IA 51354 Pickens in E1333	(/IZ)/58-3683		
NU AGARATES	2955 HIGHWAI IO 300 NORKA DRIVE	18 3133 8 51001	(712) 568-2181		
Δı					
PARR CONTRACTING, LLC	141	Mapleton, IA 51034	870-4		
PATRICK M PINNEY CONTRACTORS, INC	1915 FLOYD BLVD P.O. BOX 5107	IA 5	252-2		
PATTISON SAND COMPANY LLC	701 1ST ST	, IA 520	(563)964-2984		
PBI CONSTRUCTION	4953 D AVE	MARCUS, IA 51035	376-488		
PELLA CONSTRUCTION CO., LTD	BOX 25		628-3		
PERFORMANCE GRADING LLC	1404 - 800TH ST	HARLAN, IA 51537	682-2		
PERU QUARRY	2587 265TH ST	7	468-0		
PETERSON CONTRACTORS INC	104 BLACKHAWK P.O. BOX A		(319)345-2713		
PETTENGILL CONC & GRAVEL INC	800 NORTH BOONE	ROCK RAPIDS, IA 51246	(712)472-2571		
PIERCE SAND	220 S. OAK		(660)562-8645		
PNB PROCESSORS LLC	P.O. BOX 80	DENMARK, IA 52624	470-0		
PORTZEN CONSTRUCTION	205 Stone Valley Drive	Dubuque, iA 52003	542-3		
PRAIRIE SAND & GRAVEL	P. O. BOX 210	PRAIRIE DU CHIEN, WI 53821	08)326		
PRESTON READY MIX CORP	P. O. BOX 399	PRESTON, IA 52069	(563) 689-3381		
Q					
QBQ INDUSTRIES, LLC	2577 SOUTH AVE	COUNCIL BLUFFS, IA 51503	(608)314-4868		
ထ					
	800 VOLNEY RD		Ω		
RECYCLED AGGREGATE PROD CO	2131 18TH STREET	'Y' IA 5	(712)252-7732		
RED ROCK QUARRY	12226 KNOX AVE	Ø,	9		
REDINGS GRAVEL & EXCAVATING CO	2001 EAST OAK STREET	ALGONA, IA SUSII Ossiam ta 52161	(515) Z95-3661 (563) 530-9011	75637532-0750	(5/4)
RIEHM CONSTRUCTION CO INC		IA	(563)568-3314	016-700100	(FAA)

PRODUCERS	PROGRAMS
ED	Ö
APPRO	WITH

PRODUCER	STREET ADDRESS	CITY, STATE, ZIP	PHONE	PHONE 2	
R Continued					
RIVER CITY STONE INC	3747 CONSTRUCTORS COURT P.O. BOX 160	KEILER, WI 53812-0160	(608) 568-3433		
RIVER PRODUCTS CO INC RIVERSTONE GROUP INC	3273 DUBUQUE ST NE P.O. BOX 2120 1701 5TH AVE	IOWA CITY, IA 52244-2120 MOLINE, IL 61265	(319)338-1184 (309)757-8250	(319)353-6606 (309)757-8257	(FAX) (FAX)
ROCK HARD CONCRETE RECYCLING INC	214 E MAIN ST PO BOX 217 6515 COMMEN HICHMAN H	WEST BRANCH, IA 52358	(319) 631-3903	07151057-1140	(574)
NOCKI MOONIAIN ENIERFRISES ROGERS CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION, INC.	<## display="block">++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++	ALDENS, WI 34411 ANAMOSA, IA 52205	(319)462-4290	1 1 1 1 1	(FAV)
യ					
S&A CONSTRUCTION LTD	P. O. BOX 20	NDALE, MO	(660) 786-2233		
S&G MATERIALS SAYTORCREEK SAND COMPANY	4213 SAND ROAD SE 1600 NW 66TH AVE	LOWA CITY, IA 52240 des motnes, ta 50313	(319)354-166/ (515)289-1850		
SCHILDBERG CONSTRUCTION CO	P. O. BOX 358	ELD, IA 5084	743-213		
SCHMILLEN CONST INC	4772 C AVE	MARCUS, IA 51035-0488			
SEAN NEGUS CONSTRUCTION LLC	11828 N 34TH AVE				
SHIPLEY CONTRACTING	2671 240TH STREET	FORT MADISON, IA 52625	(319)372-1804	0317706016177	
SKYLINE MATERIALS LTD	T POB 127	Y Y	382-293	(563)382-8375	(FAX)
SPENCER QUARRIES		SD	$\sim$		
SPI, INC	5424 1/2 S.Lewis Blvd.	Sioux City, IA 51106	(712) 540-1177		
STENSLAND GRAVEL CO	1741 ASHLEY AVE	LARCHWOOD, IA 51241	(712)477-2280		
STERZINGER CRUSHING INC	3273 290TH AVE				
STONER SAND		$\vdash$	824-421		
STRATFORD GRAVEL INC	HIGHWAY 175	STRATFORD, IA 50249	$\infty$		
STRONG ROCK & GRAVEL	721 SOUTH FRONT ST				
SWAIN CONSTRUCTION INC.		68134	(402)571-1110		
SWAN LAND IMPROVEMENT OF MO LLC	28542 E 230TH PLACE	KIDGEWAY, MO 64481 Cincinnami ia 52549	(660)872-6221		
		1			
TIEFENTHALER AG-LIME INC	11975 HAWTHORNE AVE P. O. BOX 157	A 51436	(712) 673-2686		
TRAP ROCK & GRANITE QUARRIES LLC TRI STAR OHARRIES	11313 HWY N 11278 474TH ST	IRONTON, MO 63650 Plano, ta 52581	(573)546-4016 (641)649-2666		
TUBE CITY IMS CORP	3	, IP	(563) 732-4010		
D					
ULLAND BROTHERS INC	2400 MYERS ROAD	ALBERT LEE, MN 56007	(507)373-1960	(507)433-1819	

August 23, 2023				Matls.	IM T203
	APPROVED WITH QC	APPROVED PRODUCERS WITH QC PROGRAMS			
PRODUCER	STREET ADDRESS	CITY, STATE, ZIP	PHONE	PHONE 2	
U Continued					
UNITED CONTRACTORS, INC	3101 SW BROOKSIDE DRIVE	GRIMES, IA 50111	(515)669-6897		
VALLEY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY VALLEY SAND & GRAVEL	3610 78TH AVENUE WEST POB 9	ROCK ISLAND, IL 61201 ROCK VALLEY, IA 51247	(309) 787-0209 (712) 476-2063		
М					
WEATHERTON CONTRACTING CO., INC.	307 N 16TH STREET P.O. BOX 151	BERESFORD, SD 57004	(605)763-2078		
WEBER STONE CO INC	12791 STONE CITY ROAD	ANAMOSA, IA 52205	(319)462 - 3581	(319)462 - 3585	(FAX)
WEDEKING PIT & PLANT INC.	13810 253RD AVE	SPIRIT LAKE, IA 51360	(712)336-2981		
WENDLING QUARRIES INC	P. O. BOX 230	DEWITT, IA 52742	(563)659 - 9181	(563) 659-3393	(FAX)
WEST DES MOINES SAND CO	3888 WALNUT WOODS DR	DES MOINES, IA 50265	(515)287 - 2340		
WESTERN ENGINEERING COMPANY	P. O. BOX 350	HARLAN, IA 51537	(712)755-5191		
WINN CORP SAND & GRAVEL	2334 JUNIPER AVENUE	FAIRFIELD, IA 52556	(641)693 - 3333		
WINONA AGGREGATE	6930 WEST 5TH STREET	MINNESOTA CITY, MN 55987	(507)454-2913		
WRIGHT MATERIALS CO	1127 HWY 69 P. O. BOX 244	BELMOND, IA 50421	(641)444-3920		

# IM T-215A PYCNOMETER MOISTURE



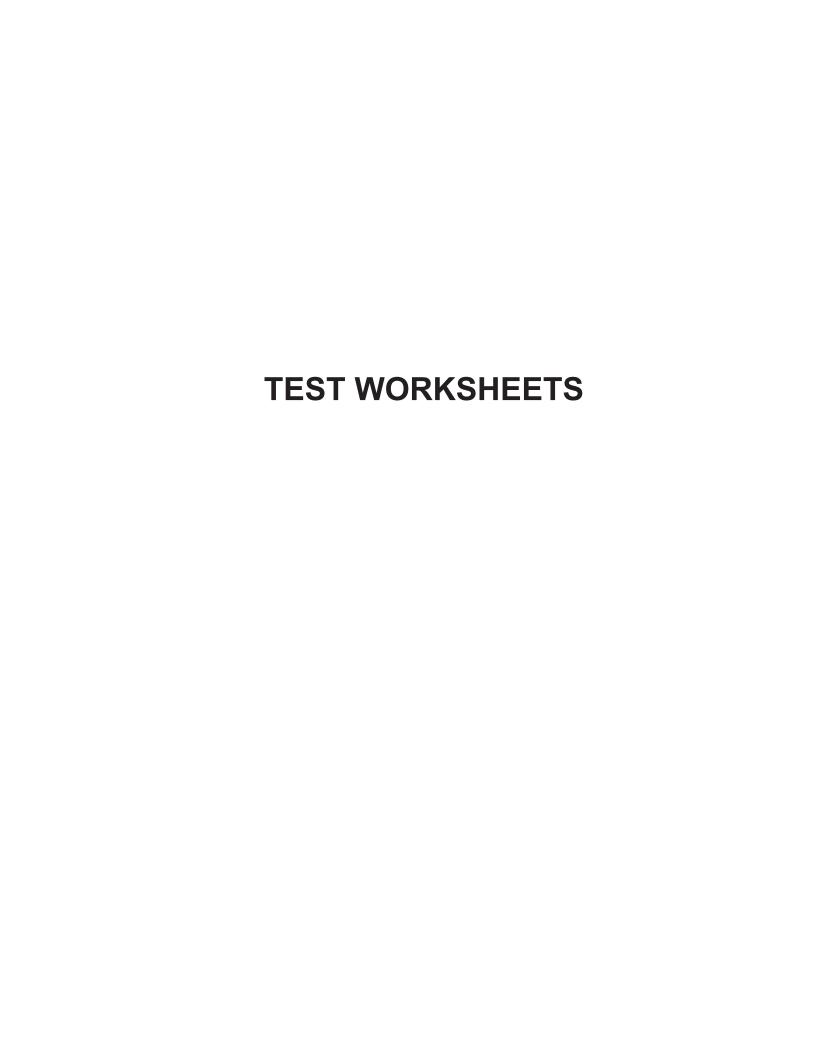
### W-W1 TABLE FOR PYCNOMETER MOISTURE DETERMINATION

W-W <sub>1</sub>	% Moistu	re/Absorp.	W-W <sub>1</sub>	% Moistur	e/Absorp.	W-W <sub>1</sub>	<u>% Moistur</u>	e/Absorp.
In	1000 gm	2000 gm	ln	1000 gm	2000 gm	In	1000 gm	2000 gm
Grams	Sample	Sample	Grams	Sample	Sample	Grams	Sample	Sample
0	0.0	0.0	15	2.4	1.2	30	4.8	2.4
1	0.2	0.1	16	2.6	1.3	31	5.0	2.5
2	0.3	0.2	17	2.7	1.4	32	5.1	2.6
3	0.5	0.2	18	2.9	1.4	33	5.3	2.6
4	0.6	0.3	19	3.0	1.5	34	5.5	2.7
5	0.8	0.4	20	3.2	1.6	35	5.6	2.8
6	1.0	0.5	21	3.4	1.7	36	5.8	2.9
7	1.1	0.6	22	3.5	1.8	37	5.9	3.0
8	1.3	0.6	23	3.7	1.8	38	6.1	3.1
9	1.4	0.7	24	3.9	1.9	39	6.3	3.1
10	1.6	0.8	25	4.0	2.0	40	6.4	3.2
11	1.8	0.9	26	4.2	2.1	41	6.6	3.3
12	1.9	1.0	27	4.3	2.2	42	6.7	3.4
13	2.1	1.0	28	4.5	2.2	43	6.9	3.5
14	2.2	1.1	29	4.7	2.3			



### W-W1 TABLE FOR PYCNOMETER MOISTURE DETERMINATION

W-W <sub>1</sub>	% Moistu	re/Absorp.	W-W <sub>1</sub>	% Moistur	e/Absorp.	W-W <sub>1</sub>	% Moistur	e/Absorp.
In	1000 gm	2000 gm	In	1000 gm	2000 gm	In	1000 gm	2000 gm
Grams	Sample	Sample	Grams	Sample	Sample	Grams	Sample	Sample
0	0.0	0.0	15	2.4	1.2	30	4.8	2.4
1	0.2	0.1	16	2.6	1.3	31	5.0	2.5
2	0.3	0.2	17	2.7	1.4	32	5.1	2.6
3	0.5	0.2	18	2.9	1.4	33	5.3	2.6
4	0.6	0.3	19	3.0	1.5	34	5.5	2.7
5	0.8	0.4	20	3.2	1.6	35	5.6	2.8
6	1.0	0.5	21	3.4	1.7	36	5.8	2.9
7	1.1	0.6	22	3.5	1.8	37	5.9	3.0
8	1.3	0.6	23	3.7	1.8	38	6.1	3.1
9	1.4	0.7	24	3.9	1.9	39	6.3	3.1
10	1.6	0.8	25	4.0	2.0	40	6.4	3.2
11	1.8	0.9	26	4.2	2.1	41	6.6	3.3
12	1.9	1.0	27	4.3	2.2	42	6.7	3.4
13	2.1	1.0	28	4.5	2.2	43	6.9	3.5
14	2.2	1.1	29	4.7	2.3	-		



### Fineness Modulus Calculation (Fine Aggregate for PCC) AASHTO T27-93

Determine the cumulative percents retained for each sieve, starting with the largest sieve retaining any material, through the #100 sieve. Add the cumulative percents retained and divide that sum by 100. results are reported to the nearest 0.01 (one-hundreth).

Sieves	Percent Retained	Cumulative Percent Retained
3/8"		
#4		
#8		
#16		
#30		
#50		
#100		
Tota		

Fineness Modulus =

### Fineness Modulus Calculation (Fine Aggregate for PCC) AASHTO T27-93

Determine the cumulative percents retained for each sieve, starting with the largest sieve retaining any material, through the #100 sieve. Add the cumulative percents retained and divide that sum by 100. results are reported to the nearest 0.01 (one-hundreth).

Sieves	Percent Retained	Cumulative Percent Retained
3/8"		
#4		
#8		
#16		
#30		
#50		
#100		
Tota	l Cumulative Percent =	

Fineness Modulus =

Lab. No.:					
Material:			Grad. No.:		
Co. & Proj.#:					
Producer:					
Contractor:					
Sampled By:		Date:			
Sample Loc.:					
Original Dry Weig			Total Minus No. 4		
Dry Weight Wash			Reduced Minus N		
Washing Loss:			Conversion Factor		
			Calculated Weigh	t (A)=Conversion Fac	etor x (B)
	Reduced	Total or Calc.	%	%	
Sieve Size	Minus No. 4	Weight Retd.	Retained	Passing	Specs.
11/2"					
1"					
3/4"					
1/2"					
1/2" 3/8"					
No.4					
No. 8	(B)	(A)			
No.16	(B)	(A)			
No. 30	(B)	(A)			
No. 50	(B)	(A)			
No. 100	(B)	(A)			
No. 200	(B)	(A)			
Washing Loss					
Pan	(B)	(A)			
Total					
Accuracy Check					
			•	_	
Wash	Original Dry Weigh	nt:			
Sample	Dry Weight Washed:				
•	Washing Loss:				
Sieve Size	Weight Retd.	% Retd.	% Passing	Specs.	
No. 200				•	
Washing Loss				•	
Pan					
			-		

Date Reported:	Cert No.:	
Tested By:		

NOTE: No more than 200 grams should be retained on the 8" sieves. No more than 850 grams should be retained on the 12" No. 4 sieve, and a maximum of 450 grams on the No. 8 and smaller sieves.

Comments:
-----------

Lab. No.:						
Material:			Grad. No.:			
Co. & Proj.#:						
Producer:						
Contractor:						
Sampled By:		Date:				
Sample Loc.:						
Original Dry Weig	ght:		Total Minus No. 4	(W1):		
Dry Weight Wash	ed:		Reduced Minus N			
Washing Loss:			Conversion Factor			
			Calculated Weigh	t (A)=Conversion Fac	etor x (B)	
	<del>.</del>			<del>.</del>		
	Reduced	Total or Calc.	%	%		
Sieve Size	Minus No. 4	Weight Retd.	Retained	Passing	Specs.	
11/2"						
1"						
3/4"						
3/4" 1/2" 3/8"						
3/8"						
No.4						
No. 8	(B)	(A)				
No.16	(B)	(A)				
No. 30	(B)	(A)				
No. 50	(B)	(A)				
No. 100	(B)	(A)				
No. 200	(B)	(A)				
Washing Loss						
Pan	(B)	(A)				
Total						
Accuracy Check						
				_		
Wash	Original Dry Weigh					
Sample	Dry Weight Washe	d:				
	Washing Loss:					
Sieve Size	Weight Retd.	% Retd.	% Passing	Specs.		
No. 200						
Washing Loss						
Pan			]			

Date Reported:	Cert No.:
Tested By:	

NOTE: No more than 200 grams should be retained on the 8" sieves. No more than 850 grams should be retained on the 12" No. 4 sieve, and a maximum of 450 grams on the No. 8 and smaller sieves.

Comments:	

			_		
Lab. No.:					-
Material:			Grad. No.:		
Co. & Proj.#:					
Producer:					
Contractor:					
Sampled By:		Date:			
Sample Loc.:					
Original Dry Weig			Total Minus No. 4		
Dry Weight Wash			Reduced Minus N		
Washing Loss	:		Conversion Factor		
			Calculated Weight	(A)=Conversion Fac	ctor x (B)
	Reduced	Total or Calc.	%	%	
Sieve Size	Minus No. 4	Weight Retd.	Retained	Passing	Specs.
1½"					
1"					
3/4"	-				
1/2" 3/8"					
3/8"					
No.4					
No. 8	(B)	(A)			
No.16	(B)	(A)			
No. 30	(B)	(A)			
No. 50	(B)	(A)			
No. 100	(B)	(A)			
No. 200	(B)	(A)			
Washing Loss					
Pan	(B)	(A)			
Total				]	
Accuracy Check					
				-	
Wash	Original Dry Weigh	t:		]	
Sample	Dry Weight Washed	<b>l</b> :			
	Washing Loss:			1	
Sieve Size	Weight Retd.	% Retd.	% Passing	Specs.	
No. 200					
Washing Loss					•
Pan					
			=		
					<b>-</b>
	Date Reported:	Cert No	).:		

NOTE: No more than 200 grams should be retained on the 8" sieves. No more than 850 grams should be retained
on the 12" No. 4 sieve, and a maximum of 450 grams on the No. 8 and smaller sieves.

Comments:			

Tested By: